Annexure D

TARIFFS SCHEDULES

(Schedules 1-24)

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Contents

SCHEDULE 1: ASSESMENT RATES 2

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY 8

SCHEDULE 3: WATER 44

SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES 66

SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES 92

SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES 106

SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED SERVICES 110

SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISION 118

SCHEDULE 9: EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT 120

SCHEDULE10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING 125

SCHEDULE11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT) 127

SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (EMERGENCY SERVICES) 129

SCHEDULE 13: TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES 139

SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS 154

SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES 161

SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES 184

SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES 233

SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS 237

SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS 243

SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS 251

SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS 260

SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES 263

SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS 266

SCHEDULE 1: ASSESMENT RATES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "1"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **01 Jul 2013, as follows:**

Start Date: 01 July 2013
End Date: 30 June 2014

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	**Ratio**	**Rate in the Rand**
Residential	1.00	0.0074
Industrial	2.50	0.0187
Business and Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Farms - Agriculture	0.25	0.0018
Farms - Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Farms - Residential	1.00	0.0074
Farms - Other	0.25	0.0018
State Owned Properties	2.00	0.0149
Municipal Properties	2.00	0.0149

Category	Ratio	Rate in the Rand
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.25	0.0018
Private Towns	1.00	0.0074
Smallholdings - Agriculture	0.25	0.0018
Smallholdings - Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Smallholdings - Residential	1.00	0.0074
Smallholdings - Other	0.25	0.0018
Informal Settlements	1.00	0.0074
Mining and Quarries	3.00	0.0224
Vacant Land	4.00	0.0298
Protected Areas	1.00	0.0074
National Monuments	1.00	0.0074
Multiple Purpose	2.00	0.0149

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule E - Tariffs for Financial Services.

4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2013/2014 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances :

4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 150 000.**

4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.3 **Child headed households –** That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons –** That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an additional reduction of **R150,000.00** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age / Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED**.

4.5 **Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons –** That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

i. be the registered owner of the property or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office.
ii. produce a valid identity document;
iii. must be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
v. must reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
vi. confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment.
vii. On approval, the following rebates will be applicable

Average Monthly earnings in respect of preceding 12 months.	
R0.00 to R2,520.00 (2 x State pensions when amended)	100 % rebate on assessment rates
R2,520.01 to R4,500.00	85% rebate on assessment rates
R4,500.01 to R6,000.00	70% rebate on assessment rates
R6,000.01 to R7,500.00	55% rebate on assessment rates
R7,500.01 to R11,500.00	40% rebate on assessment rates

viii. That the minimum "average monthly earnings" be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

4.6 **Municipal –** That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.7 **Sporting Bodies -** used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport: **90% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.

4.8 **Welfare organisations -** registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978), **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.9 **Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's) and Cultural Organisations-** approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule to that Act, **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.10 **Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas –** That protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.11 **Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches** :

i. Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, **BE REBATED** between **70% and 100 %** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years audited financial statements. Rebate will be adjusted negatively in accordance with percentage ratio between net profit and gross income in the following categories :

Net Profit after tax %			**Net Rebate %**
0.00 %	To	10.00%	100%
10.01%	To	20.00%	90%
20.01%	To	30.00%	80%
30.01%	To	40.00%	70%

ii. Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

iii. Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **100% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

4.12 **Vacant unimproved stands -** That a **75%** rebate **BE GRANTED** on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions :

i. That an approved building plan is supplied;
ii. That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;
iii. That the 75% rebate be granted for a maximum period of eighteen (18) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
iv. That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the eighteen (18) month period;
v. That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 75% rebate already granted; and
vi. That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

4.13 That rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, but excluding 4.6 - Municipal and 4.10 - Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas, **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application.

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "2"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the supply of Electricity with effect from **01 Jul 2013 as follows:**

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: **01 JULY 2013**

End date: **30 JUNE 2014**

GENERAL

- All tariffs listed below, show VAT excluded.
- Any penalty / incentive scheme imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- The cross-over from existing tariffs to new tariffs will be billed pro rata.
- All municipal consumption (in terms of Council business, residential use or rental use) is to be levied according to one of these approved tariffs only.
- No formal advice on tariff choice will be given to any Tariff C, D or E customer.

DEFINITIONS

Capacity Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of demand placed on the electricity grid, measured in available Ampere, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Demand Charge	Seasonally differentiated charge based on the highest demand registered during a billing month for all time periods, or only those specified, measured in kVA.

Deposit	A once-off, refundable interest free payment provided by a customer to Ekurhuleni as a security for the due payment of electricity accounts. The amount may be adjusted when a customer places the City at risk.
Fixed Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of the administration of the account, such as meter reading, billing and meter capital, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Licensed Area of Supply	An area for which the National Energy Regulator of South Africa has issued a license to Ekurhuleni under the provisions of the Energy Regulation Act of August 2006, as amended, for the supply of electricity in that area. Ekurhuleni tariffs are applicable where Ekurhuleni is licensed to supply.
Network Access Charge	A tariff component, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours or where technology permits, in the case of a new connection or new account holder, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the registered maximum demand for the first month and will then be based on the rolling previous months until such time that the rolling 12 month period applies.
Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand notified in writing by Ekurhuleni and accepted by the supplier, mostly Eskom.

TARIFF A (BUSINESS)

- This tariff is available for small business only.
- This tariff is available for single-phase 230 V connections or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption micro business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
A.B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
R 27.63	

Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
A.B.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		A.B.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1.45,39c		**R1.45,39c**	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)			
A.B.4. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:			
VAT exclusive			
R217.00			
* A.B.4. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			

Note 1: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*

Note 2: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*

Note 3: *The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.*

TARIFF A (IBT)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption residential customers.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

The following charges will be payable:

Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
July to June Inclining Block Rate Tariffs (IBTs)		VAT exclusive	
A.1 Block (1-600 kWh)		**0.78,90**	
A.2 Block (>600 to <=700 kWh)		**1.31,99**	
A.3 Block (>700 kWh)		**R2.20,00**	
A.4 Flat rate in the case of a billing system that cannot accommodate the inclining block rate		**R0.80,00**	
A.5. An **additional charge**, in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for an electricity connection only for low cost housing (period = 05 years from connection date):		A.6. An **additional charge**, in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for an electricity readyboard only for low cost housing (period = 03 years from readyboard purchase date):	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R0.04,40c		**R0.03,70c**	
A.7. An **additional charge**, in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for both an electricity connection and a readyboard for low cost housing (period = 05 years from connection date):			
VAT exclusive			
R0.08,10c			

Note 1: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 2: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*

Note 3: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*

TARIFF B (RESIDENTIAL and BULK RESIDENTIAL)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections or bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes.
- This tariff, with the exception of the Resellers section "bulk residential", is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- For the purposes of this tariff, the metering equipment shall preferably be installed at the point of supply which defines the commercial boundary between the licensee and the customer, Ekurhuleni shall not be responsible for any maintenance of any internal service connections, meters, meter readings, etc beyond this point. However, water heating and other related equipment may require control in accordance with the Electricity Act, 2006.
- Resellers are bound by the Electricity Regulation Act and the Municipal by-laws to resell electricity to end users as per the Electricity by-laws. The residential reseller's tariff shall only be applied by Ekurhuleni where Ekurhuleni has approved and installed a bulk meter to measure the total consumption of the bulk residential complex.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
R.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
R25.35	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)	
R.2. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
R217.00	
* R.2. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	
Energy Charge (c/kWh)	
R.3. High Demand Season (June, July and	R.4. Low Demand Season (September to

August)			May)		
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
R1.18			**R1.18**		
RESIDENTIAL RESELLERS TARIFF					
RR.1 A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.			RR.2 A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	**R217.00**		> 400 V	**R2 712.50**	
Energy Charge (c/kWh)					
RR.1.1 All Seasons			RR.2.1 All Seasons		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	**R1.14,89**		> 400 V	**R1.11,94**	

Note 1: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 2: *The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.*

Note 3: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*

Note 4: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*

TARIFF B (BUSINESS, MIXED BUSINESS and RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL or INDUSTRIAL)

- This tariff is available for all business, mixed business and residential, commercial or industrial single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of **up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA**.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption small business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
B.BR.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
R27.44	
Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere)	
B.BR.2. A **capacity charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per Ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply. For calculating the capacity of a connection, the capacities of all the phases of a multi-phase connection shall be added together.	
VAT exclusive	
R8.63	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)	
B.BR.3. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
R217.00	
* B.BR.3. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	

Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
B.BR.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		B.BR.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1.30,54		**R1.03,44**	

Note 1: *The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Engineer.*

Note 2: *Prepayment systems will be adjusted on 01 June of each year for winter prices and will revert back to summer prices on 01 September. Prepayment metering is only available up to 100 Amperes x 3 phase.*

Note 3: *The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.*

Note 4: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*

Note 5: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*

Note 6: Concession *– When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-*

- ***the care of old people;***
- ***the care of children;***
- ***the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,***

the ***capacity charges*** *will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 7*: Capacity charges will be changed down to a value of 60 Amperes (3 x 20A) after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*

TARIFF C

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 25 kVA (minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA became chargeable as from 1 July 2012).
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- Existing "residential" customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
- This tariff is for existing Tariff C customers only, no new customers will be allowed on this tariff (with the exception of customers selecting the off-peak option only).
- This tariff is not available for high voltage customers (supply voltage exceeding 11 kV).
- Customers wishing to change to another tariff, away from Tariff C, will not be subject to a 12 month waiting period.
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
C.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:			
C.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:		C.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1 343.75		**R1 908.13**	

Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
C.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
C.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				C.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R99.62**		C.2.2.1.	230/400 V	**R83.01**	
C.2.1.2. See	230/400 V, direct from substatio	**R97.84**		C.2.2.2. See	230/400 V, direct from	**R81.54**	

note 2	n			note 2	substation		
C.2.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R96.05**		C.2.2.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R80.04**	

Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)

C.2.3 A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **<u>peak and standard hours only</u>**. (as per note 5 under Tariff D) * meter technology permitting			C.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.3.1.	230/400 V	**R28.89**	
C.2.3.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R28.37**	
C.2.3.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R27.86**	

A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA, will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.

C.2.3.4. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Instances where this occurred prior to implementation of this schedule of tariffs, will see the commencement of charges on the date of this schedule being approved. Ekurhuleni has the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or*

changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision, at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate.

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

C.2.3.5. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Off-peak option (note time periods!)

C.2.4. The off-peak option remains available for existing off-peak customers from **22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, and all hours on Saturdays and all hours on a Sunday.** The network access charge will be levied on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, as per C.2.3.

Energy Charge (c/kWh)

C.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

C.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				C.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R1.32,82**		C.3.2.1.	230/400 V	**R0.79,63**	

C.3.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R1.30,44**		C.3.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R0.78,21**	
C.3.1.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R1.28,06**		C.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R0.76,79**	

Note 1: Concession *– When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-*

- ***the care of old people;***
- ***the care of children;***
- ***the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,***

the ***network access charges*** *will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 2: *The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:*

- *paid for the full transformer capacity, and*
- *take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.*

Note 3: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 4: All *announced public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.*

Note 5*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*

TARIFF D

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 1 MVA and a network access charge of at least 1 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- Existing "residential" customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff E.**
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
D.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:			
D.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage from 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:		D.1.2. If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 11 kV:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1 882.32		**R2 828.83**	

Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
D.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
D.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				D.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R46.97**		D.2.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R46.97**	
D.2.1.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R46.12**		D.2.2.2.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R46.12**	
D.2.1.3.	>11kV	**R42.71**		D.2.2.3.	>11kV	**R42.71**	

Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)	
D.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **<u>peak and standard hours only</u>**.	D.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full

* meter technology permitting			installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.3.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R28.18**	
D.2.3.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R27.67**	
D.2.3.3.	>11kV	**R25.61**	

D.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate.

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

D.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have

been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.									
Energy Charge (c/kWh)									
D.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:									
D.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
D.3.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R2.86,25**		D.3.1.4.	**R1.00,43**		D.3.1.7	**R0.60,58**	
D.3.1.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R2.81,02**		D.3.1.5.	**R0.98,61**		D.3.1.8	**R0.59,49**	
D.3.1.3.	>11kV	**R2.60,26**		D.3.1.6.	**R0.91,30**		D.3.1.9	**R0.55,11**	
D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
D.3.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R1.06,46**		D.3.2.4.	**R0.69,82**		D.3.2.7	**R0.55,11**	
D.3.2.	>230/400 V & < =	**R1.04,5**		D.3.2.	**R0.68,5**		D.3.2.	**R0.54,0**	

2.	11kV	**2**		5.	**4**		8	**7**	
D.3.2.3.	>11kV	**R0.96,75**		D.3.2.6.	**R0.63,50**		D.3.2.9	**R0.50,06**	

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*

Note 2: *The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:*

- *paid for the full transformer capacity, and*
- ***take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.***

Note 3: A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

Note 4: Concession *– When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-*

- ***the care of old people;***
- ***the care of children;***
- ***the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,***

the ***network access charges*** *will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 5: *For the purposes of this tariff:*

Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

Note 6: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 7*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*

TARIFF D Special Contract NCP

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 40 MVA and a network access charge of at least 40 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- Existing customers on this tariff with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 40 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.

The following charges will be payable:

<table>
<tr><td colspan="8">Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">DS.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">DS.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at any voltage:</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">VAT exclusive</td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">R101 350.00</td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">DS.2. A demand charge, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">DS.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)</td><td colspan="4">DS.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Voltage</td><td>VAT exclusive</td><td></td><td colspan="2">Voltage</td><td>VAT exclusive</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>DS.2.1.1.</td><td>All voltages</td><td>R25.09</td><td></td><td>DS.2.2.1.</td><td>All voltages</td><td>R25.09</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">DS.2.3. A network access charge, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period,</td><td colspan="4">DS.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the network access charge will be levied at the</td></tr>
</table>

during **all hours**.			full installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
DS.2.3.1.	All voltages	**R19.83**	

DS.2.3.2. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom.

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

DS.2.3.3. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (c/kWh)

DS.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

DS.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

	Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage	VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	

DS.3.1.1.	All voltages	**R2.62,32**		DS.3.1.2.	**R0.84,17**		DS.3.1.3	**R0.48,78**	
D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
DS.3.2.1.	All voltages	**R0.90,11**		DS.3.2.2.	**R0.64,12**		DS.3.2.3	**R0.43,14**	
Peak Reactive Energy					**>30% kVARh**				
Standard Reactive Energy					**>30% kVARh**				
DS.4. High Season (Jul, Aug, Jun)					**0.11,59 c/kVARh**				
The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month recorded during peak and standard periods and will only be applicable during high-demand season (June, July and August).									

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*

Note:-

Exceeding the notified maximum demand (NMD) will impact the network access charge (NAC) payable as an excess network access charge (NAC). The excess NAC charge will be raised in accordance with the Megaflex, Eskom rules. Refer to the respective tariff(s) for the current applicable NAC on which the excess NAC charge is based.

In terms of the NMD rules, the following is taken into account when the notified maximum demand is exceeded:

- Event number - every time the NMD is exceeded (whether within or above exceedance limit) based on a rolling 12 months (i.e. previous 11 months from current month).
- Exceeded amount - any demand (in kVA) recorded which is above the NMD.
- NAC charge – the R/kVA value charged per tariff.

- Demand exceeding the NMD – the exceeded kVA amount above the NMD.
- Excess NAC charges - the Demand exceeding the NMD (kVA) multiplied by the event number multiplied by applicable tariff NAC charge.

Note 2: *For the purposes of this tariff:*

Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

TARIFF E

- This tariff will suit small to medium size business and industrial customers.
- Existing "residential" customers, bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes on this tariff will be moved to Tariff B resellers tariff as from 1 July 2013.
- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of > 25kVA and a **NAC of < 1 MVA**.
- A minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA became chargeable as from 1 July 2012.
- This tariff is available for new and existing customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
E.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:			
E.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:		E.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1 205.08		**R1 913.50**	
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)			

E.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
E.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				E.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
E.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R51.49**		E.2.2.1.	230/400 V	**R51.49**	
E.2.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R50.63**		E.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R50.63**	
E.2.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R49.65**		E.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R49.65**	
E.2.1.4.	> 11kV	**R45.99**		E.2.2.4.	> 11kV	**R45.99**	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
C.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **<u>peak and standard hours only</u>**. * meter technology permitting				E.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
E.2.3.1.	230/400 V	**R31.61**					
E.2.3.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R31.11**					
E.2.3.3	>230/400V & < =	**R30.51**					

.	11kV		
E.2.3.4 .	> 11kV	**R28.25**	
A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA, will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.			
E.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate. Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.			
E.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand during **peak and standard hours** time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.			

Energy Charge (c/kWh)									
E.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:									
E.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
E.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R3.96,06**		E.3.1.5.	**R1.13,11**		E.3.1.9	**R0.66,75**	
E.3.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R3.88,98**		E.3.1.6.	**R1.11,10**		E.3.1.10	**R0.65,52**	
E.3.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R3.81,95**		E.3.1.7.	**R1.09,08**		E.3.1.11	**R0.64,31**	
E.3.1.4.	> 11kV	**R3.53,61**		E.3.1.8.	**R1.01,01**		E.3.1.12	**R0.59,56**	
E.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
E.3.2.1.	230/400 V	**R1.20,43**		E.3.2.5.	**R0.79,07**		E.3.2.9.	**R0.59,34**	
E.3.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substatio	**R1.18,36**		E.3.2.6.	**R0.77,72**		E.3.2.10	**R0.58,33**	

	n								
E.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R1.16,16**		E.3.2.7.	**R0.76,26**		E.3.2.11	**R0.57,23**	
E.3.2.4.	> 11kV	**R1.07,55**		E.3.2.8.	**R0.70,62**		E.3.2.12	**R0.53,00**	

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*

Note 2: A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.
Note 3: Concession – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organization Act, 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- **the care of old people;**
- **the care of children;**
- **the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,**

*the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 4: *For the purposes of this tariff:*

Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

Note 5: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 6*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*

TARIFF F

- This tariff will be suitable for street light and traffic light consumption.

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
F.1. A **fixed charge**, per month, per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
R0.00			
Street light Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
F.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1.18,00		**R0.96,00**	
Traffic light Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
F.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R1.09,00		**R0.81,00**	

Note 1: *Un-metered street lights will be deemed to operate for 10 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 20% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 125 Watt mercury vapour lamp will be treated as a 150 Watt lamp, or 0, 15 kilowatt. Calculation: Street light consumption per month = number of street lights x (the actual kilowatt of one street light x 1, 2) x 10 hours per day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.*

Note 2: *Un-metered traffic lights will be deemed to operate for 24 hours a day, 365 days per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts. In the absence of detailed figures for a traffic light, the size will be assumed as 1 kilowatt. Calculation: Traffic light consumption per month = number of traffic lights x actual kilowatt of one traffic light intersection (or 1 kilowatt) x 24 hours a day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.*

TARIFF H (RESIDENTIAL TIME OF USE)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- The tariff allows residential customers, typically with a consumption greater than 1000kWh per month to benefit from lower energy costs should they be able to assist the national grid by shifting their loads away from peak periods and towards standard/off-peak periods.
- **NOTE: - The implementation of this tariff is dependent on the availability of advanced metering infrastructure and smart meters.**

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
H.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers.	
H.1.1. Single Phase connection up to 80 Ampere	H.1.2. Three phase connection up to 80 Ampere
VAT exclusive	VAT exclusive
R100.00	**R300.00**
H.1.3. Three phase connection > 80 Ampere	
VAT exclusive	
R600.00	

Energy Charge (c/kWh)									
H.2. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:									
H.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
H.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R3.67,00**		H.2.1.2.	**R1.04,00**		H.2.1.3	**R0.61,0**	

H.3.1. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
H.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R1.11,00**		H.3.1.2.	**R0.72,00**		H.3.1.3.	**R0.54,00**	

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES

The following charges will be payable:

1. For changing from one tariff to another:	
VAT exclusive	
R0.00	
Note 1: *A customer will be charged according to the new tariff for a* ***minimum period of 12 months after any change of tariff*** *(excepting for a change away from Tariff C). New customers will however be allowed to change once within the first year after having been connected to the network. A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle for credit meter and AMR meter customers. Prepayment meter customers will be effective upon the date of application.* ***Note 2:*** *The cost of any changes to metering equipment necessitated by the change of tariff will be for the account of the customer, unless otherwise decided by the Engineer.*	
2. For the delivery of a notice of intended disconnection where a customer has failed to pay his account on the due date:	
VAT exclusive	
R77.00	
3. For discontinuing and restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account	
3.1. For discontinuing a supply due to non-payment of the account:	
VAT exclusive	
R126.50	

3.2. For restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account:	
VAT exclusive	
R126.50	
3.3. For blocking / unblocking a customer to purchase prepayment electricity units due to non-payment of the account (payable once only to effect both blocking and unblocking):	
VAT exclusive	
R25.00	
Note 1: *If an attempt to discontinue a supply is unsuccessful due to action taken by the customer this charge will also be payable in respect of each such attempt.*	
4. For discontinuing and restoring a supply at the request of a customer	
4.1. For disconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
R126.50	
4.2. For reconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
R126.50	
Note 1: *This charge will not be payable in respect of a disconnection done because of the termination of a supply agreement or in respect of a reconnection done because of a new supply agreement that was entered into.*	
5. For removing and re-instating a customer connection that has been removed due to tampering by the customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
R1 800.00	

Note 1: *The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed.* ***Note 2: The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.***	
6. For reading a meter:	
6.1. On request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
R135.00	
Note 1: *The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the requested reading proves the current reading on record to be defective. It will also not be payable in respect of readings taken because of the commencement or termination of a supply agreement.*	
6.2 After office hours on a regular basis as arranged by a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
R135.00	
7. For repeatedly attending to a customer complaint where the reason for the complaint is not the fault of the supply authority, per visit:	
VAT exclusive	
R176.00	
8. For testing the accuracy of a meter on request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
R400.00	
Note 1: *The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the accuracy of the meter proves to be out of the specified limits*.	
9. For the lease of a transformer, per month, per kVA of transformer capacity:	

VAT exclusive	
R2.00	
Note 1: *This service is subject to the availability of suitable transformers*.	
10. For providing a service connection:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% ***Note 1:*** *The amount payable may be reduced if funds are available from another source.*	
11. For modifying a service connection on request of a customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	
12. For the provision of material or equipment or the execution of work on behalf of a customer or on request of a customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	
13. For exempting a customer's water heating apparatus from control by the supply authority, per month:	
VAT exclusive	
R130.00	
Note 1: In cases where there is more than one geyser in a residence, Council reserves the right to install a controlling device on <u>each</u> geyser. A customer requesting exemption from this control will be required to pay the above amount in respect of every geyser exempted from Council's intended installation. ***Note 2: In the case of exemption, the owner of the property will be responsible for the amount stated above.*** ***Note 3:*** *The above cost is based on a geyser capacity of up to 200 litres. Geysers with a larger capacity that is exempted from heating control, will pay the above amount pro-rata.*	
14. Meter access problems	
14.1. Security townships without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>will be</u> charged a **fixed rate per meter per month** in addition to an estimated	

consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
R19.80	
14.2. Any other metering point, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours may be charged a **fixed rate per meter per month** in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
R19.80	
15. Excavations within public areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:	
15.1. In the case of damage to a low voltage cable or line installation, or any part of that installation	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	
15.2 Cost for damaging any 6.6\11 kV cable **R20 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.3 Cost for damaging any 22 kV cable **R30 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.4 Cost for damaging any 33 kV Oil Filled cable **R100 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.5 Cost for damaging any 33 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R40 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.6 Cost for damaging any 44 kV Oil Filled cable **R100 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.7 Cost for damaging any 44 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R50 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.8 Cost for damaging any 66 kV Oil Filled cable **R120 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.9 Cost for damaging any 66 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R60 000.00** per cable plus additional cost	

incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.10 Cost for damaging any 88 kV Oil Filled cable **R100 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.11 Cost for damaging any 88 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R70 000.00** per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.12 Cost for damaging any 132 kV Oil Filled cable **R150 000.00** plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.13 Cost for damaging any 132 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R80 000.00** plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
Note 1: *In cases where the excavation occurred without authorization, or where the provisions of the wayleave policy were not followed, Council reserves the right to institute further steps.*		
16. Purchasing a solar geyser by means of an Ekurhuleni scheme (once available, conditions apply).		
Actual cost		
17. Operational cost per street light supplied from the Ekurhuleni grid, per month.		
17.1. 125 Watt or lower wattage lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R118.50	
17.2. 250 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R208.50	
17.3 400 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R320.00	
18. Charge for providing a clearance certificate when a meter reading cannot be obtained.		
Average of previous consumption values, or a fixed charge of R1 200.00 per month.		

19. Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement	
VAT exclusive	
R1 800.00	
20. Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice to comply (charged per month since date of notice):	
VAT exclusive	
R7 000.00	
21. Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:	
VAT exclusive	
R1 800.00	
22. Wilfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these by-laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident:	
VAT exclusive	
R1 800.00	
23. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll < R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	
R330.00	
24. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll > R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	

R660.00	
25. Replacement card for prepayment meter identification	
VAT exclusive	
R30.00	

DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	**DEPOSIT**
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (OWNER of premises)	**R2 800.00**
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (TENANT on premises)	**R3 500.00**
Electricity prepayment meter customer	**R0.00**
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere (PENSIONER, residential only).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (PENSIONER – based on assessment rates criteria in respect of owner, registered tenant or registered "life right" tenant)	**R1 360.00**
Single phase connection above 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R5 400.00**
Three phase connection up to 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R5 100.00**
Three phase connection higher than 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	

Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R18 000.00**
All customers on Tariff B Resellers (above 3 x 150A), C, D or Tariff E	
Tariff B Resellers above 3 x 150 Ampere	**2 x consumption**
Tariff C (business, industrial, or other use)	**2 x consumption***
Tariff D (business, industrial, or other use)	**2 x consumption***
Tariff E (business, industrial, or other use)	**2 x consumption***
Defaulting debtors	
All tariffs	**2 x consumption**

***The Engineer will determine the exact amount based on the expected Load Factor of the customer.**

Note 1: A revised deposit may be requested when a customer moves between tariffs and / or for an increase in connection size.

The following shall be noted:

1. **The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to refuse to sell or supply electricity to any customer who has any unsettled debt with the Municipality.**
2. **These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-Laws for the Supply of Electricity, as well as applicable policies published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.**

Approved by the NERSA for 2013/14 on xx Month 2013
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

SCHEDULE 3: WATER

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "3"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (EMM)

TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: **01 JULY 2013**
End date: **30 JUNE 2014**

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2013/2014 financial year be paid on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2013.

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner / tenant concerned.
- Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application
- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2013 and accounts as from those generated in July 2013 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6, as well as 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

3.1 Household Use: (Tariff Code WA0017)
Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0010)
Old Age Homes (Tariff Code WA0013)
Hostels (Tariff Code WA0029)

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 or 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.
In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme, or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy, from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month)	0, 00	0, 00
Number of residential units x (7 – 15 kl / month)	9, 12	10, 02
Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month)	11, 18	12, 28
Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month)	13, 92	15, 29
Number of residential units x (46 – 60 kl / month)	15, 20	16, 70
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl / month)	17, 16	18, 85

3.2 Institutional Use **(Tariff Code WA0009)**
Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations **(Tariff Code WA0019)**
Institutional Use: Government Schools **(Tariff Code WA0015)**
Institutional Use: Public Hospitals **(Tariff Code WA0032)**
Institutional Use: Churches **(Tariff Code WA0002)**

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
0-200 kl per month	9, 32	10, 24
201-2500 kl per month	10, 30	11, 32
2501 or more kl per month	11, 28	12, 39

3.3 Informal Settlements: **(Tariff Code WA0008)**

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0,00	0,00

3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household use:
Household Use Municipal:

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

			Tariff Code	
Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2012/13**	**Tariff R 2013/14**	Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	82, 00	**91, 00**	**BW0700**	**BW0710**

			Tariff Code	
Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2012/13**	**Tariff R 2013/14**	Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	250, 00	**275, 00**	**BW0705**	**BW0715**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	535, 00	**588, 00**	**BW0710**	**BW0711**

3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BW0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item **3.2, is** payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed rate	932, 00	1024, 00

3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 & 3.5: (Tariff Code BW0765)

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0720)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed rate per month	1 794, 00	1970, 00

3.5 Flow Restriction/Water Consumption Management Meter (Tariff Code WA0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/water consumption management meter implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/water consumption management meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy:

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

3.6 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code WA0001)
Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
0 – 5 000 kl / month	11, 96	13, 14
5001 -25000 kl / month	12, 16	13, 36
25 001- 50000 kl/month	12, 16	13, 57
50 001- or more kl / month	12, 36	13, 57

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

3.7 Minimum Basic Charges

3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BW0080)
Min Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed Rate per month	R84, 00	R91, 00

3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BW0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the fixed tariff in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed Rate per month	R219, 00	R241, 00

3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BW0083)
Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BW0084)
Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed Rate per month	R473, 00	R473, 00

3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks (Tariff Code WA0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income; Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R7.67** per kilolitre for a maximum period of 91days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumbers invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.9 ERGO (Tariff Code WA8000)

The tariffs applicable in terms of paragraph 3.6.

3.10 SAPPI (Tariff Code WA8010)

Tariff payable by SAPPI for water supplied in terms of an agreement entered into on 18 October 1943 by the erstwhile Town Council of Springs

The cost as provided for in the agreement entered into on 18 October 1943: Rand Water Cost.

3.11 Sports Clubs with existing unexpired lease agreements with the Council: (Tariff Code WA8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.6 or specified in item 3.4.3 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.12 Special tariff agreements / contracts with the Council: (Tariff Code WA 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless and until amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.13 Water supplied to Johannesburg Water and Other Local Authorities:

Other Local Authorities	**(Tariff Code WA8200)**
Johannesburg Water	**(Tariff Code WA8210)**
Lesedi Local Authority	**(Tariff Code WA8220)**

The tariff(s) per kiloliter as determined in terms of the contracts, shall be payable. Should no valid contract exist, the charge will be the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality (at that point of time, including the Water Research Commission levy) plus 10%.

3.14 Water supplied outside the Municipal Area at a tariff not listed in any other item of this schedule of tariffs: (Tariff Code WA8300)

The tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%

3.15 Service Audit

3.15.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.

3.15.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. **(All tariffs exclude Vat).**

4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:

(Note: Only combination meters are to be installed for connections larger than 25mm up to 150mm.)

4.1.1 Combination meters

Main Meter Size	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
50mm	R30,041.00	R32,99. 00	SUW100	SUW104
80mm	R32,761.00	R35,978.00	SUW101	SUW105
100mm	R40,268.00	R44,222.00	SUW102	SUW106
150mm	R63,912.00	R70,188.00	SUW103	SUW107

4.1.2 Normal meters and Water Consumption Management meters. (WCM). It is currently EMM policy to only install WCM meters and the charges for normal meters are only included should the policy revert back to normal mechanical meters.

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included -

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
15mm	R 2,068.00	R2,271.00	SUW110	SUW130
15mm WCM	R 2,977.00	R3,269,00	SUW120	SUW140
25mm	R 8,020,00	R4,238.00	SUW111	SUW131

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation

4.1.3 Where the water or fire hydrant connections mentioned in item 4.1 above (read with items 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) must be supplied within 14 days after approval of the application on special request, the tariff specified in item 4.1.1 and/or 4.1.2, as the case may be, plus an additional amount of 15% of the relevant tariff(s) shall be payable.

4.1.4 Above ground installations of water connections and meters for **Low Cost Housing Developments as well as Chartered Housing Developments (maximum selling price per unit R300,000.00).**

4.1.4.1 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R1 574, 00	R1 729, 00	SUW 150
15mm WCM	R2 520, 00	R2 767, 00	SUW 151

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation

4.1.4.2 In the event that the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation consent that a Low Cost housing / Chartered Housing Developer install the Water Meter connections themselves which must include the meter (normal or Water Consumption Management meter), meter box, a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, road crossing (if necessary) isolating valves, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, **an inspection fee** of these installations will be charged in terms of 4.1.4.4

The consent will be subject to a commitment given in writing by Low Cost Housing / Chartered Housing Developer that:

- No less than 50 meters be applied for at the same time
- That all necessary fees in terms of inspections, deposits and other related administration costs be paid on application.
- The installation must comply to EMM specification which include a standpipe, owners isolating valve, meter, meter box, connection in pipeline, connection pipe, meter control valve, etc as per standard drawing which can be obtained from Water Services division Boksburg.
- The installation of the meters is concluded within 30 days of application.
- If it should be required the additional fees in terms of the EMM inspections will be paid without delay.

The above application must be done prior to installation process. Council will inspect *10%* of the connections and if the number of meters and/or their appurtenances installed not complying with any one of the specifications exceed 2.5 *%,* all installations will be inspected and the cost thereof will be for the developer.

4.1.4.3 Installation of a meter only by Council. This meter will exclude all other items as stipulated in 4.1.2 as well as any road crossings .Refer to paragraph 6 for work to be done whereby charges are not listed.

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15 mm	R 797, 00	R875, 00	SUW 170
15 mm WCM	R2 291, 00	R2 538, 00	SUW 171

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

4.1.4.4 Council will as a first inspection, randomly inspect 10% of the water connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer in terms of paragraph 4.1.4.2. and 4.1.4.3. Should the number of connections and meters inspected not complying with the

Council's approval exceed 2.5% of the number inspected by the Council, the Council will conduct an inspection of 100% of the connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer at the charge outlined below:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15 mm	R 390, 00	R 428, 00	SUW 190

4.1.5 Applications for water connections and meters by Developers excluding cases referred to in item 4.1.4.

4.1.5.1 Should the Developer, excluding the cases referred to in item 4.1.4, submit a single application comprising 50 or more connections and meters for installation by the Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6), the charge per connection and meter installed will be:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 998, 00	R1744, 00	SUW 160
15mm WCM	R2 749, 00	R2792, 00	SUW 161

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

4.2 Tariffs for charges payable in respect of the relocation of water meters and provision of an isolating valve:

An owner of the premises will be charged for the relocation of a meter if the meter becomes inaccessible due to the installation of a fence or wall.

4.2.1 Relocation not further than 2 metres:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 848, 70	R940, 00	SUW200
20mm	R 877, 80	R973, 00	SUW201
25mm	R 1 081, 50	R1 199, 00	SUW202

4.2.2 Relocation further than 2 metres and up to 10 meters:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 248, 00	R1 371,00	SUW210
20mm	R 1 313, 00	R1 442, 00	SUW211
25mm	R 1 509, 00	R1 657, 00	SUW212

4.2.3 Should any water consumer with a 15mm to 25 mm connection need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:**R604.00** per event. **(Tariff Code SUW220)**

4.2.4 Should any water consumer with a water connection larger than 25mm need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property, the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/ Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:
For the turn off and locating: **R439.00** per event **(Tariff Code SUW221)**
For the turn off, locating, maintenance and replacement: **Charge to be determined in terms of 6**.

4.2.5 It must be noted that in terms of Clause 19 of the by-laws the water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council. Should it be found that a consumer used/tampered with the above an inspection fee in terms of 7.1 will be levied to determine any possible damages to Council property. Any damages found will be levied in terms of 5.2.

4.3 Tariffs for the installation of a replacement meter where a water connection exists.

Installation of a replacement water meter (normal or a Water Consumption Management meter) where an unauthorized connection was found in terms of 5.1 and a fee in terms of 5.1.1 or 5.1.2 has been levied.

Meter Size1	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 570, 00	R1 724, 00	SUW250
15mm WCM	R 2 675, 00	R2 538, 00	SUW260
25mm	R 2 570, 00	R2 848, 00	SUW251

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

4.4 Temporary hydrant connections:

(Subject to approval by the Director: Revenue Section: Water and Sanitation)

4.4.1 Meter Deposits (70% Refundable)

Size of Meter Fitted	Meter Deposit R 2012/13	Meter Deposit R 2013/14	Tariff Code
(a) 25mm connection	R16,689.00	R18,328, 00	SUW300
(b) 50mm connection	R33,381.00	R36,659.00	SUW301

4.4.2 Consumption Deposits

Size of Meter Fitted	Consumption Deposit R 2012/13	Consumption Deposit R 2013/14
(a) 25mm connection	R5,064.00	R5,561.00
(b) 50mm connection	R8,433.00	R9 261.00

4.5 Upgrading of existing Water Connection:

The tariff for the upgrading of an existing water connection is the sum of 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 which determines as follows:

4.5.1 The tariff for the removal of the existing meter is as listed in *11.1* titled "To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter"

4.5.2 The difference between the existing connection tariff and the tariff for the required upgraded connection size as listed in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.

4.5.3 The additional consumption deposit payable is determined in terms of 13.1.

4.6 **Investigation of meter/connection on request:**

Should a consumer not trust a metered connection a basic call out/inspection fee of **R432.00** per investigation will be charged on the consumers account should it be found that the metered connection is in order. Testing of the meter will be in terms of 8.

5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES

5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption:

5.1.1 A fee of **R5,006.00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage. **(Tariff Code SUW990)**

5.1.2 A fee of **R10,201.00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable.

Business: **(Tariff Code SUW991)**

Other: **(Tariff Code SUW992)**

5.1.3 A fee of **R13,800.00** per incident representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers **(Tariff Code SUW993)**

5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water loss + 15% administration fee per incident.**

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking fire connection within 48 hours after notification in terms of clause 7: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident.**

6. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

7. INSPECTION FEES

7.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Water Supply By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

1st inspection	**No charge 2012/13**	**No charge 2013/14**	**Tariff Code**
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R 1,015.00	R1,115.00	SUW350
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R2,176.00	R2,390.00	SUW351
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R6,212.00	R6,822.00	SUW352

7.2 In respect of locating Council meter chambers, private connections and acceptance by the Council of n

	2012/13	2013/14	Tariff Code
1st inspection on a site	**No charge**	**No charge**	
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R 1,015.00	R1,115.00	SUW350
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R2,176.00	R2,390.00	SUW351
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R6,212.00	R6,822.00	SUW352

8. TESTING OF WATER METER

Tariffs payable by a consumer requiring the testing of a water meter for accuracy. Replacing a meter and testing the accuracy thereof by means of an accredited test bench.

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff R 2012/13	Total Tariff 2013-2014	Tariff Code
15mm	R 975.00	R1,071.00	SUW400
15mm WCM	R 2,511.00	R 2,758.00	SUW401
25mm	R 1,519.00	R1,668.00	SUW402
25mm WCM	R 3,561.00	R3,911.00	SUW403
50mm WP Series	R 17,792.00	R19,539.00	SUW405
80mm WP Series	R 17,761.00	R19,505.00	SUW407
100mm WP Series	R 21,240.00	R23,326.00	SUW408
150mm WP Series	R 38,243.00	R41,998.00	SUW410
50mm combination	R 17,792.00	R19,539.00	SUW404

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff R 2012/13	Total Tariff 2013-2014	Tariff Code
80mm combination	R17,761.00	R19,505.00	SUW406
100mm combination	R21,240.00	R23,326.00	SUW409
150mm combination	R38,243.00	R41,998.00	SUW411

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

Note: In the event of a 20mm meter being removed from the site for testing purposes, it will be replaced with a 15mm meter. Should a meter removed for testing be found to be defective, the relevant total tariff paid by the customer for testing and replacement will be credited to his/her account.

9. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R236.00** shall be paid in advance for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUW 960)**

10. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

10.1 Household Usage

10.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R78.00.** **(Tariff Code CRW 900)**

10.1.2 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R2,691.00 -applicable to 15mm connection** **(Tariff Code CRW 911)**

10.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter
R836.00 **(Tariff Code CRW 910)**

10.1.4 To adjust the Water Consumption management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R439.00 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

10.1.5 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)

10.2 **Business and Other Usage**

10.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R78.00** (**Tariff Code CRW900)**

10.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R836.00** **(Tariff Code CRW910)**

10.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R836.00** **(Tariff Code CRW921)**

10.2.4 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R 2,691.00 -applicable to 15mm connection**
(Tariff Code CRW911)

10.2.5 To adjust the Water Consumption Management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R439.00 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

10.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter: **R836.00.** **(Tariff Code CRW910)**

10.2.7 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to **CRW928)**

11. DISCONNECTION AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SUPPLY AT THE OWNERS REQUEST

11.1 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter:

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 452.00	R496.00	SUW940
20mm	R 452.00	R496.00	SUW941
25mm	R 540.00	R593.00	SUW942
40mm	R 713.00	R783.00	SUW943
50mm	R 1,270.00	R1,395.00	SUW944

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
80mm	R 1,350.00	R1,483.00	SUW945
100mm	R 2,174.00	R2,387.00	SUW946
150mm	R 2,366.00	R2,598.00	SUW947

To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

11.2 To install a metered flow restrictor/ controller/ water consumption management device:

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14	Tariff Code
15mm	R 452.00	R496.00	SUW950
20mm	R 452.00	R496.00	SUW951
25mm	R 540.00	R593.00	SUW952
15mm WCD	R 2 450.00	R2,691.00	SUW953

The installation of a Water Consumption Management Device (WCD) is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

12. FACTOR AND COUPLING ERRORS

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for water services rendered due to a factor or coupling error, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The Charges applicable shall be **the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality** (at that point in time, including the WRC levy), **+ 15% levy**, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor error or incorrect coupling was rectified.

13. DEPOSITS

13.1 The following consumption deposits shall be applicable to all water users. (The deposits are payable upon application of the water connection. In the event an upgrade in connection is applied for, the deposit payable shall be the difference between the deposit already paid and the deposit applicable to that size connection):

Size of Meter	Deposit R 2012/13	Deposit R 2013/14
15mm	R540.00	R593.00
20mm	R1,570.00	R1,724.00
25mm	R1,570.00	R1,724.00
40mm	R3,546.00	R3,894.00
50mm	R3,546.00	R3,894.00
80mm	R8,773.00	R9,635.00
100mm	R12,144.00	R13,337.00
150mm	R15,008.00	R16,482.00

13.2 The consumption deposit in respect of a Temporary Fire Hydrant Connections connection shall be that listed in 4.4.2.

13.3 In the case of defaulters, the deposit shall be calculated as the monetary value of the sum of the two highest consecutive consumptions measured during the 12 months preceding the application for the water service.

13.4 The deposit can be altered if the connection is upgraded or downgraded, retrospectively.

13.5 A deposit of **R89.00** shall be applicable for all residential water connections in the under-mentioned townships or any other similar area identified and approved by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department: Water and Sanitation. (The deposits will be levied on the account upon application for the connection and / or after signature of a user agreement). In the absence of an application and / or a signed user agreement, the registered owner / approved beneficiary will be regarded as the consumer of the services.

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2013/14
Langaville Ext 6	East
Chris Hani Pr & Ext 1 & 2	East
Etwatwa Ext 30 and 31	East
Etwatwa Ext 32	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 4	East
Etwatwa Ext 8, 21 and 24	East
Etwatwa Ext 4, 12, 13 and 14	East
Kwa Thema Ext 3 & 7 and Ekuthuleni	East
Tsakane Ext 19, 20, 21	East
Kwa Thema Ext 2	East
Kwa Thema Ext 6	East
Duduza and Ext 1, 3	East

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2013/14
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Tsakane Ext 11	East
Tsakane Ext 5	East
Mayfield Ext 6	East
Mayfield Ext 7	East
Mayfield Ext 8	East
Etwatwa Ext 36	East
Etwatwa Ext 9 and 10	East
Geluksdal Ext 3	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 2	East
Tsakane Ext 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17 & 18	East
Langaville Proper, Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	East
Tswelopele Ext 6	North
Tswelopele Ext 5	North
Esselen Park Ext 1 and 2	North
Inxweni	North
Tswelopele Ext 8	North
Tembisa Ext 23,24	North
Isekelo	North
Palm Ridge Ext 1 to 8	South
Katlehong South	South
Moleleki Ext 2	South
Vosloorus Ext 20	South
Zonkizizwe Proper, Ext 1 and 2	South
Reiger Park Ext 5	South
Windmill Park Ext 9, 16 &17	South
Vosloorus Ext 24	South
Zonkizizwe Ext 3	South
Zonkizizwe Ext 6	South
Tinasonke Ext 3	South
Villa Liza Ext 2	South
Eden Park Ext 5	South
Eden Park Ext 4	South
Isekelo	North
Tswelopele Ext 8	North
Mayfield Ext 8	East
Etwatwa Ext 36	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Langaville Ext 6	East
Langaville Ext 7	East
Blue Gum View and Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6	East
Masetjhaba View Proper & Ext 1, 2, 3 & 4	East
Alra Park Ext 2	East
Cool Breeze	East
Cerutiville Ext 1	East

All properties as defined in the customer audit project, including the areas where the water midblock reticulations have been moved to the road reserve, will also be charged a once off levy of **R89.00** for the uploading process, subject to the approval of the Chief Financial Officer and the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

13.6 **Accessibility problems and After Hours Readings (Tariff Code SUW961)**

Security townships without a manned gate during day light office hours will be charged a fixed tariff of **R89.00** per meter per month over and above an estimated or actual consumption charge. Alternatively, an application can be made by the Home Owner's Association, to have a bulk water meter installed, (at Council's cost), outside the entrance of the security township. The total water consumption will then be charged to the Home Owner's Association account. The onus will be on the Home Owner's Association to calculate the individual water accounts of the dwelling units in the security township.

In the event a gate is locked at any other premises and the water meter is inside and inaccessible due to the locked gate, the same charge of **R89.00** as detailed above will be levied.

The same charge of **R89.00** will also apply to pre-arrange after hour readings.

14 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS.

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less R6,111.00
b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm R12,223.00
c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm R18,334.00
d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm R24,446.00
e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm R48,892.00
f) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm R67,226.00

Tariff Codes

Tariff Codes	1st Offence	2nd Offence	3rd Offenc	4th Offence
<50mm	SUW510	SUW520	SUW530	SUW540
<100mm	SUW511	SUW521	SUW531	SUW541
<250mm	SUW512	SUW522	SUW532	SUW542
<400mm	SUW513	SUW523	SUW533	SUW543
<700mm	SUW514	SUW524	SUW534	SUW544
+700mm	SUW515	SUW525	SUW535	SUW545

14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.

2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "4"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: 01 JULY 2013

End date: 30 JUNE 2014

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2013/2014 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2013**

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner/tenant concerned.
- Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30.4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application, except where industrial effluent is generated which will be the determining factor in the tariff application

- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

Charges shall be levied in respect of each discharge point for sewage (as defined in the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) whether such discharge point is a drain or the Council's sewage

disposal system. It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2013 and accounts as from those generated in July 2013 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT TARIFFS

All references in item 3 hereof to volumes expressed in kilolitres shall mean the volume of water supplied by the Council to the relevant premises during the period for which the relevant municipal account is compiled.

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6 as well as, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

3.1 HOUSEHOLD USE:

Household Use:	**(Tariff CodeSE0017)**
Household use: Municipal	**(Tariff Code SE0010)**
Household Use: Old Age Homes	**(Tariff Code SE0013)**
Household Use: Hostels	**(Tariff Code SE0029)**

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 and 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporary connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's approved Indigent Policy.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
Number of residential units x (0 - 6 kl / month)	**0, 00**	**0, 00**
Number of residential units x (7 - 15 kl / month)	**7, 11**	**7, 65**
Number of residential units x (16 - 30 kl / month)	**3, 02**	**3, 25**
Number of residential units x (31 - 45 kl / month)	**2, 78**	**2, 99**
Number of residential units x (46 - 60 kl / month)	**2, 58**	**2, 78**
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl/month)	**0, 94**	**1, 01**

3.2 INSTITUTIONAL USE:

Institutional **(Tariff Code SE 0009)**

Churches **(Tariff Code SE 0002)**

Public Schools **(Tariff Code SE 0015)**

Welfare Organizations **(Tariff Code SE 0019)**

Public Hospitals **(Tariff Code SE 0032)**

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
0-200 kl per month	**5, 59**	**6, 01**
201- 2500 kl per month	**5, 15**	**5, 54**
2501 and more kl per month	**4, 51**	**4, 85**

3.3 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS: (Tariff Code SE 0008)

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2012/13	Tariff R/kl 2013/14
This item is applicable in cases where stands and/or dwelling units are supplied with water by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	**0, 00**	**0, 00**

3.4 UN-METERED AND /OR UNREAD CONNECTIONS:

Tariffs payable in respect of unmetered and/or unread water connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household Use:

Household Use: Municipal

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariff listed in item 3.1, is payable where a sewage disposal system used solely for household purposes is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted: -

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2012/13	Tariff 2013/14	Tariff Code Household	Tariff Code Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month	**R64.00**	**R69.00**	**BS700**	**BS730**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**R109.00**	**R117.00**	**BS705**	**BS735**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month	**R164.00**	**R176.00**	**SBE710**	**BS740**

3.4.2 Institutional Use as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BS0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2012/13	Tariff 2013/14
Fixed rate	**R559.00**	**R601.00**

3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.5: (Tariff Code BS765)

Business and Other Uses Municipal (Tariff Code BS770)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2012/13	Tariff 2013/14
Fixed rate per month	**R807.00**	**R868.00**

3.5 FLOW RESTRICTION/WATER CONSUMPTION MANAGEMENT METER

(Tariff Code SE0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1. For as long as the restriction implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable and a sewage disposal system is supplied to the relevant premises, the tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable.

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee a flow restrictor/water consumption management meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Indigent Policy.

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

3.6 BUSINESS AND OTHER USES: (Tariff Code SE0001)

BUSINESS AND OTHER USES MUNICIPAL: (Tariff Code SE0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5 and 7.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

Tariff Summary	**Tariff R/kl 2012/13**	**Tariff R/kl 2013/14**
0- 5 000 kl /month	**5, 38**	**5, 65**
5 001- 25 000 kl/month	**2, 19**	**3, 13**
25 001 or more kl/month	**1, 24**	**2, 00**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively

3.7 MINIMUM BASIC CHARGES

3.7.1 Minimum Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BS0080)

Minimum Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2012/13**	**Tariff R 2013/14**
Fixed Rate per month	**64, 00**	**69, 00**

3.7.2 Minimum Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BS0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the

relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the fixed tariff in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed Rate per month	**112, 00**	**121, 00**

3.7.3 Minimum Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BS0083)

Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BS0084)

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2013/14
Fixed Rate per month	**215, 00**	**215, 00**

3.8 PRIVATE INTERNAL WATER LEAKS (Tariff Code SE0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to bona fide leaks from a private internal water pipeline, the

Director Income Finance or his nominee may determine that the following effluent tariff shall be levied as follows on the excess consumption for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director-

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2012/13	Tariff R 2012/13
Fixed Rate	**1,90**	**2, 04**

3.9 SPORTS CLUBS WITH EXISTING UNEXPIRED LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNCIL: (Tariff Code SE8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.4.3 or specified in item 3.6 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.10 SPECIAL TARIFF AGREEMENTS / CONTRACTS WITH THE COUNCIL:

(Tariff Code SE 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.11 SERVICE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

3.11.1 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which sewage - excluding industrial effluent - is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%, unless a different tariff or different tariffs are listed in this schedule for the relevant use in which event the latter tariff(s) plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8200)**

3.11.2 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of sewage — excluding industrial effluent - into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8300)**

3.11.3 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which industrial effluent is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council paragraphs 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 5, 6 and 7 will apply. Where tariffs are applicable in these paragraphs an additional administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8230)**

3.11.4 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, plus an administration fee of 15% will apply **(Tariff Code SE8310)**

3.12 GREASE, OIL, SILT or SAND TRAP (**Tariff Code SE 9000)**

In addition to any other tariffs payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs an amount of **R385, 00** per month shall be payable in respect of any discharge point discharging waste water and / or industrial effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system through a grease, oil, silt or sand trap.

3.13 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE AN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE-WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.13.1 In cases where water is supplied and metered by the Council and such water is used exclusively in an industrial process for which a valid and applicable industrial effluent discharge permit has been issued in terms of section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply. Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the permit is issued. **(Tariff Code refer Item 7)**

3.13.2 In cases, such as complexes housing different businesses, where the quantity of water used in an industrial process, for which a permit, as referred to in 3.13.1 hereof is required, cannot readily be determined or at reasonable cost be metered by the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may, subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him and containing sufficient information for his purposes, in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly water consumption:

Provided that such estimate, as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the estimate was made.

Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

3.14 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.14.1 In cases where:

(i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the Council exceeds 150 kl per month; <u>and</u>

(ii) Subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that all such water is utilized exclusively for industrial / manufacturing purposes producing effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply to the water thus consumed from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate

as foresaid was issued: Provided that Council may require the information and calculations indicated in said application, to be done and certified by an independent professional engineer, at the cost of the said user. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable.

Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

3.14.2 In cases where: -

(i) the consumption of water supplied and metered by the council exceeds 150 kl per month for a specific business in a complex housing individual businesses on the same stand, and

(ii) subsequent to receipt of a sufficiently detailed written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that such water is mainly utilized for industrial / manufacturing purposes which produce effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee , may in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial/manufacturing purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly metered water consumption:

Provided that such estimate as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the said estimate was made. Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable. Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

4. SEWER CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF UNAUTHORISED SEWER CONNECTIONS

4.1 Where a connection to the Council's sewage disposal system is to be installed, the following charge shall be levied and will be payable in advance: (The charge excludes VAT)

Description	Amount 2012/13	Amount 2013/14	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection onto a 100mm or 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing	**6 263, 00**	**6 739, 00**	**SUS100**
150mm diameter connection onto a 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	**7 335,00**	**7 892, 00**	**SUS110**
100mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	**14 122,00**	**15 195, 00**	**SUS150**
150mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	**17 073,00**	**18 371, 00**	**SUS160**

Where connections are provided in lieu of a discontinued bucket system, vacuum tank service, ablution block, chemical toilets or such other facility as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may determine, the charges listed in item 4.1 shall not be payable.

4.2 Charges in respect of services for which no tariffs are listed

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the sewage disposal system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance.

5. INSPECTION FEES

5.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Waste Water By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	2012/13	2013/14
1st inspection		
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification **Tariff Code SUS200**	**1 059,00**	**1 139, 00**

	2012/13	2013/14
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above **Tariff Code SUS210**	**2 268,00**	**2 440, 00**
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above **Tariff Code SUS220**	**6 473,00**	**6 965, 00**

5.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1st inspection on a site	**No charge 2012/13**	**No charge 2013/14**
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS200**	**1 059,00**	**1 139, 00**
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS210**	**2 268,00**	**2 440, 00**
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS220**	**6 473,00**	**6 965, 00**

6. READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST

Should any party require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R241, 00** shall be paid for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUS300**

7. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

7.1 Issuing of an Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit (Section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) **No charge**

7.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest of the tariffs calculated in terms of item 7.3.2 or specified in items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 shall be payable.

7.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment and conveyance charge.

7.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment and Conveyance Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment and conveyance charge provided for in paragraph 7.3.2.

(a) In addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs shall be payable to the Council in respect of each month during which industrial effluent is discharged from any premises.

(b) Each user of the Council's sewerage disposal system (hereinafter referred to as "the said user") discharging industrial effluent into such system shall test such industrial effluent, in accordance with any provisions stipulated in their permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall, in its entire discretion, conduct analysis on composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment and conveyance charge. Whenever the Council takes a sample, one half thereof shall be made available to the said user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken during the relevant month, as referred to in subparagraph (c) above, will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

In cases where only one set of analysis were performed on a user's industrial effluent during a specific month and some or all of the values obtained from the said analysis, as intended in this paragraph, is considered incorrect or if the said user successfully proves the incorrectness of any values obtained from said analysis, those values will be substituted by averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In cases where multiple sets of analysis were performed on a said user's industrial effluent during a specific month, only the specific set of analysis, containing the incorrect values, may be deleted without substitution with averages, provided that it be considered that if all the sets of analysis during a specific month are incorrect, all sets of analysis for the specific month be deleted and substituted by a set of averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In the event of a said user having own analysis conducted on the industrial effluent and in the event that the said user requests that these analysis results also be

included in the determination of the treatment charge payable, it will only be included in the calculations subject to the following provisions:

i. Analysis must be conducted by an accredited laboratory.
ii. All the analysis results conducted during the relevant month must be submitted to Council, timeously at the end of each month.
iii. The averages of the values thus provided by the said user will be used as a single set of results to be included with all the Council's own sets of analysis results for the specific month, in calculating the treatment charge.
iv. The Council reserves the right to refuse the inclusion of such analysis results as referred to in sub-subparagraph (d) iii should any interference in the samples or validity of the results be suspected.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the said user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) In the absence of any direct measurement, by industrial effluent meter, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises. Thus calculated, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged will be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises. The Council may request that such calculation be done and certified by an independent professional engineer at the cost of the set user.

(g) If a Council water meter, metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises, is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (f) by using the average consumption over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective until the defective meter has been repaired or replaced

(h) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the said users of the relevant premises.

The Council shall, in its entire discretion, decide if a composite sample shall be taken proportional to the industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, as calculated in this subparagraph or if each discharge point should be sampled individually.

(i) In the event of direct measurement the owner or occupier of a premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the said meter is calibrated

every second year, provided that the Council reserves the right to require calibration at any time, at its absolute discretion.

(j) In the event of unavailability of a representative industrial effluent meter reading, due to malfunction or through circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged for a period shall be determined by using the average of the direct measurements over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective.

In the event of a defective industrial effluent meter, or circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the meter shall be repaired or replaced within three months or Council, at its own discretion, will resort back to calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent as prescribed in subparagraph (f)

7.3.2 Treatment and Conveyance Charge

In addition to any other fee or charges payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs, there shall be payable to the Council, in respect of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, a treatment and conveyance charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12}\left(\frac{Qi}{Qt}\right)\left[a + b\left(\frac{CODi}{CODt}\right) + d\left(\frac{Pi}{Pt}\right) + e\left(\frac{Ni}{Nt}\right) + f\left(\frac{SSi}{SSt}\right)\right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment and conveyance of industrial effluent.

C = R 845 000 000, 00

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water by-laws) originating from the relevant premises in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month

Qt = five year average of total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water By-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi = average chemical oxygen demand of the sample originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt = five year annual average chemical oxygen demand of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = five year annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre;

SSi= average suspended solids concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = five year annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment and conveyance;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

d = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

f = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply: -

	2012/13	**2013/14**
Qt	**639 280**	**667 303**
CODt	**812**	**766**
Pt	**5,3**	**4,8**
Nt	**22,7**	**23,1**
SSt	**318**	**299**
-a	**0,40**	**0,29**
-b	**0,26**	**0,26**
-d	**0,16**	**0,16**
-e	**0,15**	**0,15**
-f	**0,14**	**0,14**

7.3.3 Volume Charge (Tariff Code SE2000)

Where the discharging of effluent per volume per month as indicated in the table below occurs, the appropriate tariff set out in the table below shall be payable and the said appropriate tariff shall also apply where a certificate has been issued as intended in item 3.13 hereof:

Volume of Effluent Discharged	***Tariff R / kl Effluent 2012/13***	***Tariff R / kl Effluent 2013/14***
0 – 5 000 kl / month	***6, 38***	***6, 38***
5 001- 25 000 kl I month	***3, 73***	***3, 73***
25 001 –50 00 kl I month	***3, 73***	***3, 14***
50 001 – or more kl I month	***3, 14***	***3, 14***

7.3.4 Minimum charges: Effluent R1, 282.00 (Tariff Code SE2000)

7.4 Additional Tariff Payable In Respect of the Discharge of Effluent having a Value Contrary to the Discharge Limits

7.4.1 The acceptable discharge limits are as specified in Schedule "A" hereof.

7.4.2 Where effluent contrary to the limits specified in Schedule "A" is discharged, treatment and conveyance charges being the higher of **R1, 41** per kilolitre industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month or **R1 394, 00** per month for each individual parameter deviating from the acceptable parameters specified in Schedule "A", shall be payable to the Council in addition to all other charges payable to the Council in terms of this schedule of tariffs.

8. VACUUM TANK SERVICES

All existing and new customers receiving or requiring a vacuum tank service will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a vacuum tank service, the following charges shall be levied and payable: -

Note: In the event the quality of the effluent does not conform to the standards as determined in Section 7 above, the Council reserves the right not to collect the effluent, or impose a penalty for the non-conforming quality of effluent. In the event a penalty is imposed, the amount will be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. In the event Council exercises its right not to collect the non-conforming effluent, the user will be obliged to treat the effluent, so as to conform to the standards set out in Section 7, and all costs in this regard will be for the users account.

8.1.1 Domestic Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS400)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of domestic sewerage, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R1,374.00** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.1.2 Other Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS410)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R2,007.00** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

8.2.1 Domestic Sewage (Tariff Code: SUS420)

In cases where the premises **cannot** be connected to the sewer disposal system (where the existing sewer reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf):

A charge of **R470.00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R470.00** per trip

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.2.2 Other Sewage (Tariff Code: SUS430)

In the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf:

A charge of **R716.00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter) **R716.00** per trip

9. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION BY A PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2,152.00** payable for permission to discharge into the mainlines. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5,380.00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

License Fee	**(R2,152.00 per month)**	**(Tariff Code SE9100)**
Discharge Penalty	**(R5,380.00 per incident)**	**(Tariff Code SUS450)**

10. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION BY COUNCIL APPOINTED ANNUAL CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2,152.00** payable for permission to discharge into the main lines. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5,380.00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

License Fee	**(R2,152.00 per month)**	**(Tariff Code SE9150)**
Discharge Penalty	**(R5,380.00 per incident)**	**(Tariff Code SUS450)**

11.1 Coupling or Factor Errors

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for sewerage services rendered due to a factor or coupling error related to the water meter, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The charges applicable shall be **R2.04 per kl** levy, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor or coupling error was rectified.

11.2 Non Measurement by Water Meter

In the event sewerage charges are levied where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account for sewerage, estimate the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36 months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer. This estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may decide —

- The average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months period prior to the date on which the taking of the water mentioned above was discovered; or
- The average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date of discovery of the way the water was taken.

11.3 Dysfunctional Water Meter

Where a water meter becomes dysfunctional and ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall for purposes of determining a sewerage charge, be estimated, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may decide, on either of the following basis

- The average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;
- The average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or
- The consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

12. Unlawful Discharge of Storm Water into Sewage Disposal System

The charge for the unlawful discharge of storm water into the sewage disposal system:

	2012/13	**2013/14**	**Tariff Code**

Household	**R1,494.00**	**R1,608.00**	**SUS600**
Business and Other (including Institutional)	**R5,534.00**	**R5,955.00**	**SUS610**

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

13. Unlawful Discharge of Swimming Pool Water

The charge for discharging or permitting to discharge the water from any swimming pool directly or indirectly over any road or into a gutter, storm water drain, watercourse, open ground or private premises instead of the waste water reticulation system on the premises of the owner of such swimming pool.

	2012/13	**2013/14**	**Tariff Code**
Household	**R1,494.00**	**R1,608.00**	**SUS600**
Business and Other (including Institutional)	**R5,534.00**	**R5,955.00**	**SUS610**

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

14. DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR SEWER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs calculated as follows:

g) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less R5,955.00
h) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm R11,909.00
i) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm R17,864.00
j) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm R23,818.00
k) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm R47,637.00
l) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm R65,500.00

Tariff Codes

Diameters	**1st Offence**	**2nd Offence**	**3rd Offence**	**4th Offence**	**5th Offence**
<50mm	SUS510	SUS520	SUS530	SUS540	SUS550

Diameters	1st Offence	2nd Offence	3rd Offence	4th Offence	5th Offence
<100mm	SUS511	SUS521	SUS531	SUS541	SUS551
<250mm	SUS512	SUS522	SUS532	SUS542	SUS552
<400mm	SUS513	SUS523	SUS533	SUS543	SUS553
<700mm	SUS514	SUS524	SUS534	SUS544	SUS554
+700mm	SUS515	SUS525	SUS535	SUS545	SUS555

14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **DO NOT INCLUDE** Value Added Tax.
2. These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Wastewater Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

ANNEXURE "A"

ACCEPTABLE DISCHARGE LIMITS

(i) GENERAL:

Determinants	**Lower limits of concentrations**
pH at 25°C	6,0 pH Units

Determinants	**Upper limits of concentrations**
pH at 25°C	10,0 pH Units
Electrical conductivity at 250	500 ms/m
Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCo3)	2000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does exceed 10 000 kl	500 mg/l
Fat, oil grease, waxes and like substances soluble in petroleum ether	500 mg/l
Sulphides, (expressed as S)	10 mg/l
Hydrogen sulphide (expressed as H2S)	5 mg/l
Substances from which hydrogen cyanide can be liberated in the drainage installation, sewer and sewage treatment works (expressed as HCN)	20 mg/l
Formaldehyde (expressed as HCHO)	50 mg/l
Non-organic solids in suspension	100 mg/l
Chemical oxygen demand (COD)	5000 mg/l
All sugars and/or starch (expressed as glucose)	1500 mg/l
Available chlorine (expressed as Cl)	100 mg/l

Determinants	**Upper limits of concentrations**
Sulphates (expressed as SO4)	1800 mg/l
Fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F)	5 mg/l
Sodium (expressed as Na)	500 mg/l
Anionic surface active agents	500 mg/l
Ammonium Nitrogen as N	200 mg/l
Orthophosphate as P	50 mg/l
Phenols	150 mg/l
Chloride (Cl)	500 mg/l

(ii) METALS AND OTHER ELEMENTS:

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Nickel	(expressed as Ni)	20 mg/l
Zinc	(expressed as Zn)	20 mg/l
Cobalt	(expressed as Co)	20 mg/l
Chromium	(expressed as Cr)	20 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals in Group A (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 40 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group B

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Lead	(expressed as Pb)	5 mg/l
Copper	(expressed as Cu)	5 mg/l

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Cadmium	(expressed as Cd)	5 mg/l
Arsenic	(expressed as As)	5 mg/l
Boron	(expressed as B)	5 mg/l
Selenium	(expressed as Se)	5 mg/l
Mercury	(expressed as Hg)	5 mg/l
Molybdenum	(expressed as Mo)	5 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals and elements in Group B (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 20 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal or elements in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group C

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Aluminium	(expressed as Al)	20 mg/l
Iron	(expressed as Fe)	20 mg/l
Silver	(expressed as Ag)	20 mg/l
Tungsten	(expressed as W)	20 mg/l
Titanium	(expressed as Ti)	20 mg/l
Manganese	(expressed as Mn)	20 mg/l

Should the individual concentration of all metals in Group C (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

(iii) <u>RADIO-ACTIVE WASTE:</u>

Radio-active waste must comply to safety standards as contemplated in section 36 of the National Nuclear Regulation Act, 1999.

SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "5"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **01 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS, EXCLUDE VAT

AREA CLEANING, COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and "Owners" as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Informal Settlements	Zero rated
Indigents	100% rebate

Removal of Refuse Bags: Tariff per Stand Size (1 X Per Week)	**Tariff Per Month 2012/13**	**Tariff Per Month 2013/14**
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value of **R300 000 and less)**	R81.48	R75.39
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value **more** than **R300 000)**	R81.48	R88.70
Property Value +R300,000.00		
301 - 600 m^2	R95.19	R104.47
601 - 900 m^2	R105.73	R116.59
901 - 1200 m^2	R116.31	R128.76
1201- 1500 m^2	R133.93	R149.02
1501- 2000 m^2	R151.55	R169.28
2 000 m^2 +	R169.15	R189.52

Removal of 240L Bin: Tariff per Bin(1 X Per Week)	**Tariff Per Month 2012/13**	**Tariff Per Month 2013/14**
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value of **R300 000 and less)**	R95.19	R88.70
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value **more** than **R300 000)**	R95.19	R104.47
Other properties with Value **+R300,000.00**	R95.19	R109.42

2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Per Unit **Charged at 240l bin rate per unit and linked to following category of residential rates 301-600 @ value +R300,000.00**	**Tariff Per Month 2012/13**	**Tariff Per Month 2013/14**
1 x per week	R95.15	R109.42
2 x per week	R190.37	R208.94
Flats/ Townhouse Complexes where static compactors are installed	R750.00 per ton or part thereof R3,750.00 Minimum Levy per service.	**R862.50** per ton or part thereof **R4,312.50** Minimum Levy per service

3. INSTITUTIONS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

This tariff will apply to charity organisations after submission of proof of registration as a Welfare Organisation, and will include: registered schools, crèches and churches.

Institutions tariff	**Tariff Per Month 2012/13**	**Tariff Per Month 2013/14**
1 x week (bag system)	R95.19	R109.47
1 x week (240 litre bin)	R95.19	R109.47

4. BUSINESS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Three 85 litre bin liners or part thereof or 1 x 240 litre bin of refuse or part thereof will constitute one business refuse removal service.

Frequency of removal (85 litre container):	**Tariff per month 2012/13**	**Tariff per month 2013/14**
1 x per week	R192.10	R220.92
2 x per week	R384.19	R441.82

Frequency of removal (85 litre container):	Tariff per month 2012/13	Tariff per month 2013/14
3 x per week	R576.28	R662.72
4 x per week	R768.37	R883.63
5 x per week	R960.47	R1104.54
6 x per week	R1 152.56	R1325.44

Frequency of removal (240 litre container):	Tariff per month 2012/13	Tariff per month 2013/14
1 x per week	R244.47	R281.14
2 x per week	R488.93	R562.27
3 x per week	R733.39	R843.40
4 x per week	R977.86	R1,124.54
5 x per week	R1,222.32	R1,405.67
6 x per week	R1,466.79	R1,686.81

Frequency of removal (660 litre container):	Tariff per month 2012/13	Tariff per month 2013/14
1 x per week	R733.38	R843.39
2 x per week	R1,466.76	R1,686.77
3 x per week	R2,200.13	R2,530.15
4 x per week	R2,933.51	R3,373.54
5 x per week	R3,586.40	R4,124.36
6 x per week	R4,400.28	R5,060.32

Frequency of removal (900 litre container):	Tariff per month 2012/13	Tariff per month 2013/14
1 x per week	R977.79	R1124.46
2 x per week	R1,955.59	R2,248.93
3 x per week	R2,933.37	R3,373.38
4 x per week	R3,911.16	R4,497.83
5 x per week	R4,888.95	R5,622.29
6 x per week	R5,866.75	R6,746.76
Frequency of removal (1100 litre container):	**Tariff per month 2012/13**	**Tariff per month 2013/14**
1 x per week	R1,100.57	R1,265.66
2 x per week	R2,201.15	R2,531.32
3 x per week	R3,301.72	R3,796.98
4 x per week	R4,402.28	R5,062.62
5 x per week	R5,502.85	R6,328.28
6 x per week	R6,603.43	R7,593.94

5. ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY

Environmental levy	Tariff Per Month2012/13	Tariff Per Month 2013/14
Minimum charge to all properties not being levied an EMM refuse removal tariff where scheduled service is available – including vacant stands.	R47.58	R54.72

6. CITY CLEANSING LEVY

City cleansing levy	Levy	Tariff2012/13	Tariff 2013/14
Litter picking levy	**R0.08** per m^2 at all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week, with a maximum of **R1,707.75** per month.	R0.07	R0.08
Area cleansing levy	Fixed monthly levy in respect of all registered properties in EMM, payable from date of deeds registration.	R0.00	R5.00

7. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES

Container size	Tariff per removal 2012/13	Tariff per removal:2013/14
1,75 m^3	R240.88	R277.01
2,5 – 3 m^3	R506.55	R582.53
3 – 4 m^3	R541.64	R622.89
4 – 5 m^3	R574.31	R660.46
5 – 6 m^3 compactable	R619.80	R712.77
5 – 6 m^3 non-compactable	R757.22	R870.80
6 – 7 m^3	R757.22	R870.80
7 – 8 m^3	R913.66	R1,050.71
8 – 9 m^3	R1,137.84	R1,308.52
9 – 10 m^3	R1,174.70	R1,350.91
10 – 11 m^3	R1,266.37	R1,456.33

Container size	Tariff per removal 2012/13	Tariff per removal:2013/14
11 – 12 m^3	R1 396.64	R1606.14
12 m^3rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
25 m^3rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
30 m^3rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
10 m^3 compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
18 m3 Bulk Containers	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
25 m^3 compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
30 m^3 compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1,065.16 minimum levy per service	R400.89 per ton or part thereof – R1,224.92 minimum levy per service
Ad hoc domestic use: 5-6m3 non compactable	R757.22	R870.80

8. SUNDRY TARIFFS

CARCASS REMOVAL

Private Users	Tariff per removal 2012/13	Tariff per removal 2013/14
Cats and similar animals	R42.04	R48.35
Dogs and similar animals	R56.66	R65.16
Sheep/Goats	R147.17	R169.25
Bovine/Horses	R346.93	R398.97
Poultry	R21.00	R24.15
S.P.C.A.	Zero rated	Zero rated

Veterinary Surgeons	Tariff per removal 2012/13	Tariff per removal 2013/14
Monthly tariff	R704.42	R810.08
Bovine/Horses	R431.05	R495.71

Special Refuse Removal	Tariff per removal 2012/13	Tariff per removal 2013/14
Rubble etc. per m^3 or part thereof	R262.82	R302.24
Condemned foodstuffs per m^3 or part thereof	R157.70	R181.36

9. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS

The tariffs below include a **R12.65 per Ton rehabilitation levy**.

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **WELTEVREDEN** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R157.04	R180.59
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R81.12	R93.28
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	R427.06	R491.11
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R238.05	R273.75
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Zero rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Zero rated
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	R228.14	R342.21
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **PLATKOP** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000	R157.04	R180.59

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
kg		
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R81.12	R93.28
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	R427.06	R491.11
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R238.05	R273.75
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Zero rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Zero rated
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	R228.14	R342.21
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18
Asbestos Waste	R646,81	R743.83

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **SIMMER & JACK** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R234.43	R269.59
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R121.11	R139.27
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	R494.28	R568.42
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R238.05	R273.75
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Not to be accepted at this landfill site
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Not to be accepted at this landfill site
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	R228.14	R342.21
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **RIETFONTEIN** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous	R157.04	R180.59

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg		
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R81.12	R93.28
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	R427.06	R491.11
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R238.05	R273.75
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Zero rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Zero rated
Delisted solids (less than 300mm in diameter)	R265.20	R304.98
Delisted sludge (trench and cover)	R856.44	R984.90
Delisted liquids (trench and cover)	R1,058.00	R1,216.70
Disposal of treated liquids/sludge of contaminated foods	R241.33	R277.52
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	R228.14	R342.21
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content	R913.20	R1,050.18
Disposal of treated liquids/sludge of contaminated food stuff where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount	R241.33 plus an additional of R50.00 per bag	**R277.52** plus an additional of **R57.50** per bag

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
of bags used on the said product	of time used for the treatment of waste	of time used for the treatment of waste

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **ROOIKRAAL** waste disposal site

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2012/13	Tariff R per ton VAT excl 2013/14
General public up to 1 000 kg	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	R157.04	R180.59
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	R81.12	R93.28
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	R427.06	R491.11
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	R238.05	R273.75
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero rated	Zero rated
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero rated	Zero rated
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	R228.14	R342.21
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R22.82	R34.23
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R38.02	R57.03
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter	R304.18	R456.18

SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "6"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: FINANCIAL SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Financial Services with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
			R	R
Valuation Certificate or property related information	SUF001	Per Property	**45.00**	**45.00**
Application for Clearance Figures – Pre-paid tariff for manual applications	SUF010	Per Property	**190.00**	**190.00**
Application for Clearance Figures - Electronic applications	SUF015	Per Property	**70.00**	**75.00**
Application for duplicate Clearance Certificate	SUF011	Per Certificate	**45.00**	**48.00**
Electronic extract of general valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll -				
• **General valuation Roll**				
Per Township	SUF004	Per Entry		**0.22**
Full extract	SUF003	Complete		**3,800.00**
• Supplementary Valuation Roll	SUF004	Per Entry		**0.22**
Deeds and other external customer data search	SUF002	Per Property / Customer	**72.00**	**77.00**
Issuing of a Duplicate Receipt	SUF110	Per Receipt	**45.00**	**45.00**

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
			R	R
Administration fee for dishonoured payments, RD cheques and electronic payments reversed	SUF100	Per Item	**175.00**	**185.00**
Account Analysis – (Excluding child account)	SUF201	Per account <12 months	**220.00**	**120.00**
	SUF202	Per account <24 months		**172.00**
	SUF203	Per account +24 months		**230.00**
Duplicate Account Statement	SUF020	Per Statement	**9.00**	**5.50**
Account Statement (mailed) in addition to electronic statement	SUF025	Per Statement	**5.00**	**5.50**
Warning Notices (excluding water and electricity notices)	CRA001	Per Notice	**72.00**	**90.00**
Service Fee payable with payment of deposit for services	SUF105	Per Account	**100.00**	**105.00**
Photo copy charges				
• Copy A0 Black & White	SUF500	Per Copy	**23.00**	**32.00**
• Copy A1 Black & White	SUF501	Per Copy	**17.00**	**20.00**
• Copy A2 Black & White	SUF502	Per Copy	**9.00**	**14.00**
• Copy A3 Black & White	SUF503	Per Copy	**2.50**	**3.00**
• Copy A4 Black & White	SUF504	Per Copy	**1.40**	**1.50**
• Copy A0 Colour	SUF510	Per Copy	**310.00**	**320.00**
• Copy A1 Colour	SUF511	Per Copy	**140.00**	**160.00**
• Copy A2 Colour	SUF512	Per Copy	**90.00**	**125.00**
• Copy A3 Colour	SUF513	Per Copy	**16.00**	**10.00**
• Copy A4 Colour	SUF514	Per Copy	**9.00**	**5.50**
Interest on arrear accounts – Ambulance, Hostel and Handover	Interest at 0%			

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
			R	R
accounts – Panel of Debt Collectors				
Interest on arrear accounts – Government	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof on all arrears 60 days and older in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October			
Interest on arrear accounts – exclusive of Ambulance, Hostel, Government and handover accounts.	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October			

SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED SERVICES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "7"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS : BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Building Plans and Related Fees, with effect from **1 July 2013**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUDED**.

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
1A	**Residential Buildings**		
	Building Plans: (New Work, Additions, as built etc) 0,1m² to 3 000m²	**R10.50** per m² or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee **R790.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R31,500.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R12.00** per m² or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee **R870.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R36,000.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m² to 10 000 m²	**R31,500.00** plus **R6.40**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan	**R36,000.00** plus **R7.50**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
		submitted and a maximum fee of **R76,300.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R88,500.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m² and above (No limit)	**R76,300.00** plus **R3.85** / m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R88,500.00** plus **R4.50**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
1 B	**All other Uses. Industrial, Commercial,**		
	0,1 m² to 3000 m²	**R10.50** per m² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee of **R1,500.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R31,500.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R12.500** per m² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee of **R2,000.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R36,000.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m² to 10 000 m²	**R31,500.00** plus **R6.40**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R76,300. 00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff	**R36,000.00** plus **R7.50**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R88,500.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
		15.	per tariff 15.
	10 001 m² and above (No limit)	**R76,300. 00** plus **R3.85** / m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R88,500.00** plus **R4.50** / m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
2.	Swimming Pools/Ponds	**R320.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R350.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
3.	Minor Building Works	**R320.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R350.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
4	Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	**R38.00** per dwelling unit	**R43.00** per dwelling unit
5.	Septic, Vacuum, Fuel Tanks and Gas Installations	**R345.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R380.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
6.	Cell phone masts, radio masts, television masts	**R1,100.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R2,500.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
7.	Re-inspection fee (If inspection does not comply with approved Plans or Building Regulations)	**R365.00** per site inspection	**R380.00** per site inspection
8.	Search fee	**R80.00** per erf	**R85.00** per erf

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
9.	Building plan fees for Government buildings	**As per tariff 1B and tariff 15**	**As per tariff 1B and tariff 15**
10.	**Cost Plan copies**		
	Paper Size		
	A0	**R24.00** each	**R25.00** each
	A1	**R12.00** each	**R12.50** each
	A2	**R6.00** each	**R6.30** each
	Film Size		
	A0	**R45.00** each	**R50.00** each
	A1	**R24.00** each	**R25.00** each
	A2	**R12.00** each	**R12.50** each
	Micro Film		
	A4	**R20.00** each	**R21.00** each
11A.	**Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media-Coated paper 80GSM**		
	10% Architecture		
	Size		
	A0	**R20.00 each**	**R21.00 each**
	A1	**R11.00 each**	**R11.50 each**
	A2	**R5.00 each**	**R5.30 each**
	A3	**R4.00 each**	**R4.20 each**
	A4	**R2.00 each**	**R2.30 each**
	75% Rendered Colour		
	A0	**R120.00 each**	**R130.00 each**

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
	A1	**R60.00 each**	**R65.00 each**
	A2	**R32.00 each**	**R34.00 each**
	A3	**R19.00 each**	**R21.50 each**
	A4	**R13.00 each**	**R15.00 each**
11B.	**Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media Coated paper 90GSM**		
	10% Architecture	**75% Rendered Colour**	**75% Rendered Colour**
	Size		
	A0	**R25.00 each**	**R27.00 each**
	A1	**R14.00 each**	**R15.00 each**
	A2	**R10.00 each**	**R11.00 each**
	A3	**R5.00 each**	**R5.50 each**
	A4	**R3.00 each**	**R3.20 each**
	75% Rendered Colour		
	A0	**R145.00 each**	**R155.00 each**
	A1	**R74.00 each**	**R80.00 each**
	A2	**R38.00 each**	**R40.00 each**
	A3	**R19.00 each**	**R21.50 each**
	A4	**R13.00 each**	**R15.00 each**
11C.	**Scanning of building plans and other related documents for submission (where applicable) including printing of one set of building plans upon approval**		
	A0	**New**	**R50.00 each**
	A1	**New**	**R40.00 each**
	A2	**New**	**R30.00 each**

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
	A3	**New**	**R10.00 each**
	A4	**New**	**R6.00 each**
	Provision of soft copies of existing/approved building plans (When available)		
	CD	**New**	**R30.00 each**
	Email	**New**	**R25.00 per Erf**
12.	Application for demolition permit	**R580.00** per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	**R630.00** per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
13	Application for demolition Building Permit for Government Buildings	**As per tariff 12**	**As per tariff 12**
14.	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended	**R3,500.00** per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	**R3,750.00** per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
14a	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended for Government Buildings and Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP) Houses	**As per tariff 14**	**As per tariff 14**
15.	Application for Certificate of occupancy **(Payable upon submission of Building plan)**	**Minimum of R80.00** per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf **or** 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is	**Minimum of R85.00** per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf **or** 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building

	Tariff	Amount (2012/13)	Amount (2013/14)
		the highest).	plan (Whichever is the highest).
15a	Application for Certificate of occupancy for Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	**R Nil**	**R Nil**
15b	Application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy - **Tariff applicable for buildings of 0 m^2 to 1000 m^2,** **-1001 m^2 to 5000 m^2** **-5001 m^2 and above**	**New** **New** **New**	**R2,500.00** **R5,000.00** **R10,000.00**

NB. It must be noted that EMM and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per Finance Guidelines, but compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, no 103 of 1977, is still a requirement.

SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISION

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "8"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS : ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Road Related Service Provisions with effect from **01 July 2013** as follows:

Description	**Unit**	**Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2012/2013**	**Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2013/2014**
The Provision of Driveway Entrances	Fixed Charge	R1,500.00	R1,560.00
	Metre	R375.00	R390.00
The Repair / Replacement of Kerbing	Metre	R505.00	R525.00
Tar Surface Repairs	m^2	R455.00	R475.00
The Repair / Provision of block paving	m^2	R285.00	R295.00
The Repair / Provision of brick paving	m^2	R285.00	R295.00

SCHEDULE 9: EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "9"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN DEPARTMENT(EMPD)

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

NOTE: All protocol and funeral processions escort services are free of charge. The training provided to Council employees will be in line with the tariffs.

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
Supply of Information Relating to Motor Vehicle- and Drunken Driving Accidents		
Copy of accident report form (OAR / AR)	**R68.00** search fee and **R11.00** per page	**R72.00** search fee and **R12.00** per page
Copy or computer print of an ambulance attendance report	**R140.00** per page	**R150.00** per page
Furnishing of information to third party relating to the name and address of any person involved in an accident or of a witness to an accident, subject to written	**R68.00** search fee and **R11.00** per page	**R72.00** search fee and **R12.00** per page

authorisation of party involved		
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident, including copy of a complete set of photographs (album) and key to photographs of a motor vehicle accident	**R125.00** per A4 page **R105.00** per photo	**R130.00** per A4 page **R110.00** per photo
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident	**R350.00** per sketch plan and **R560.00** per sketch plan	**R370.00** per sketch plan and **R590.00** per sketch plan
Copy of statement made by a metropolitan police officer / traffic officer with regard to any motor vehicle accident, which was attended to by him / her	**R125.00** per A4 page	**R130.00** per A4 page
A report of a complete reconstruction of a motor vehicle accident done by a trained accident re-constructionist, including the scale plan and any photographs which were taken	**R350.00** per page	**R370.00** per page
Copy of complete council vehicle accident / incident investigation and any other information pertaining to the council vehicle accident / incident, which may be supplied	**R140.00** per page	**R150.00** per page
Copy of any single statement contained within a council investigation docket, accident case docket or drunken driving case docket	**R125.00** per page	**R130.00** per page
Vehicle damage analysis investigation and the necessary report in that regard	**R350.00** per page	**R370.00** per page
Vehicle lamp examination and report in that regard	**R350.00** per page	**R370.00** per page
Requests for and the supply of accident statistics including the necessary report in that regard	**R125.00** per report	**R130.00** per report
Copy of computer print recorded by a member of the EMPD	**R125.00** per page	**R130.00** per page
Towing Service: EMPD		
Removal per light motor vehicle	**R920.00**	**R980.00**
Removal per heavy motor vehicle	**R1,850.00**	**R1,960.00**
Tracing of owner p/vehicle	**R185.00**	**R200.00**
Call-out fee resulting in vehicle recovery	**R85.00**	**R90.00**
Impoundment fee charged per day or part thereof	**R450.00** per day or part thereof	**R480.00** per day or part thereof

Impoundment Fee: Vehicles recovered causing intentional obstruction on any public road	**R920.00** per day or part thereof	**R980.00** per day or part thereof
OR Tambo Tow and Release Fee: Vehicles recovered at the OR Tambo International Airport	**R920.00**	**R980.00**
Traffic Control Services and Assistance		
Escorting vehicle: Sporting events and other gatherings	**R170.00** per officer per hour, or part thereof	**R180.00** per officer per hour, or part thereof
Escorting vehicle: Abnormal vehicles and loads	**R185.00** per vehicle, or part thereof	**R200.00** per vehicle, or part thereof
Per official per hour Sundays and Public Holidays	**R150.00** per officer per hour New tariff	**R160.00** per officer per hour **R190.00** per official per hour or part thereof
Temporary closure of road or part thereof pertaining to street parties and other gatherings	**R150.00** per officer per hour (needs approval from EMPD first)	**R160.00** per officer per hour (needs approval from EMPD first)
Training		
Basic Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	**R700.00** per day	**R740.00** per day
Advanced Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	**R750.00** per day	**R800.00** per day
Shooting Range Officer	**R750.00** per day	**R800.00** per day
Anti-hijacking (1 hour)	**R125.00** per person	**R130.00** per person
K53 (1 hour)	**R250.00** per person	**R265.00** per person
Defences driving (1 hour)	**R500.00** per person	**R530.00** per person
Advanced driving — Skid Pad (1 x day)	**R1,250.00** per person + rental fees for skid pad	**R1,325.00** per person + rental fees for skid pad
Advanced driving — Skid Pad plus high speed (1 x day)	**R1,500.00** per person + rental fees for skid pad	**R1,600.00** per person + rental fees for skid pad
Traffic Accident Investigation		
Level 1 (16 hours)	**R750.00**	**R795.00**
Level 2 (80 hours)	**R1,800.00**	**R1,910.00**
Level 3 (80 hours)	**R2,450.00**	**R2,600.00**
Level 4 (80 hours)	**R4,700.00**	**R4,980.00**
Range Facilities		
Use of Range — individual (30 mm)	**R185.00**	**R200.00**

Use of Range — individual (60 mm)	N/A	N/A
Use of Range — group (max 10 persons) — 60 mm	**R970.00**	**R1,030.00**
Firearms		
Basic handgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R1,200.00**	**R1,270.00**
Basic handgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R1,650.00**	**R1,750.00**
Basic shotgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R1,370.00**	**R1,450.00**
Basic shotgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R1,650.00**	**R1,750.00**
Basic semi-auto rifle (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R1,370.00**	**R1,450.00**
Basic semi-auto rifle (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R1,650.00**	**R1,750.00**
Issuing of competency certificate	**R250.00**	**R265.00**
Security Training		
Peace Officer (1 x week)	**R2,350.00** per person per week	**R2,490.00** per person per week
Reaction Officer / Cash in Transit (1 x week)	**R2,350.00** per person per week	**R2,490.00** per person per week
Auxiliary Services		
Plaza lost cards	**R110.00**	**R120.00**

SCHEDULE10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "10"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Department of Transport, Planning and Provisioning with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

LICENSING SERVICES

NO	TYPE OF SERVICE	Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Incl.	Tariff 2013/2014 VAT Incl.
1.	**Weigh bridge services:**		
	• Gross Vehicle Mass less than 3500 kg	R50.00	R58.00
	• Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 3500 kg	R80.00	R92.00
2.	**Key deposit**	R32.00	R37.00
3.	**Taxi licenses**	R320.00	R368.00
4.	**Business licenses and related matters (including hawkers):**		
	• Issuing of duplicate licence	R95.00	R110.00
	• Copies of documents	R95.00	R110.00
	• Amendment of licence issued	R95.00	R110.00
	• Amendment of conditions of an issued licence	R530.00	R610.00
	• Other: Schedule 1 Item 2(a), (d), (e), and (g)	R530.00	R610.00
	• Provision of reasons by the Licensing Authority	R180.00	R207.00

SCHEDULE11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "11"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Disaster and Emergency Management Services with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES: Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching

A.	**TYPE OF SERVICE**	**Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive**	**Tariff 2013/14 VAT Inclusive**
1.	Remrad Monitoring Fees	**R65.00** per month per user	**R70.00** per month per user
2.	CCTV Video Prints	**R65.00** per unit	**R70.00** per unit
3.	CCTV Reports	**R55.00** per page	**R60.00** per page
4.	CCTV VHS Copies	**R165.00** per copy	**R177.00** per copy
5.	CD Copies	**R165.00** per CD	**R177.00** per CD
Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching			
1.	Voice Recording CD's	**R135.00** per CD	**R145.00** per CD
2.	Copy Incident Report – Computer	**R65.00** per page	**R70.00** per page
3.	Incidents Reports	**R65.00** per report	**R70.00** per report

SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (EMERGENCY SERVICES)

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "12"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Disaster and Emergency Management Services with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

EMERGENCY SERVICES

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
		R	R	R	R
1	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances**				
(a)	For a primary turnout (Per incident)	Nil	650.00	Nil	699.00
(b)	Turntable ladder of hydraulic platform	1,790.00	2,856.00	1,924.00	3,070.00
(c)	Water tankers	895.00	1,814.00	962.00	1,950.00
(d)	Heavy pumps	895.00	1,814.00	962.00	1,950.00
(e)	Medium pumps	711.00	1,434.00	764.00	1,542.00
(f)	Light pumps	515.00	907.00	554.00	975.00
(g)	Portable pumps	356.00	711.00	383.00	764.00
(h)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	711.00	1,434.00	764.00	1,542.00
(i)	Rescue units	711.00	1,434.00	764.00	1,542.00
(j)	Inspection or any general	196.00	392.00	211.00	421.00

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
		R	R	R	R
	purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units				
(k)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government.	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government.
(l)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment	686.00	1,373.00	737.00	1 476.00
(m)	Ambulance Service paid for by the Road Accident Fund	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%
(n)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment paid for by the Road Accident Fund	686.00 less 10%	1,372.00 less 10%	737. 00 less 10%	1,475.00 less 10%
(o)	Rescue vehicle paid for by the Road Accident Fund	711.00 less 10%	1,434.00 less 10%	764.00 less 10%	1,542.00 less 10%
2.	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel**				
(a)	Per member of the Service	98.00	196.00	105.00	211.00
3	**Charges for water usage**	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%
4.	**Consumable material**				
(a)	Expenses for resources such as fuel, chemical agents, servicing, recharging and/or	Replacement	Replacement	Replacement	Replacement

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
		R	R	R	R
	reconditioning of fire equipment, etc.	/ Repair Cost Plus 10%	/ Repair Cost Plus 10%	/ Repair Cost Plus 10%	/ Repair Cost Plus 10%
(b)	Expenses for damage to the Council's property	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%
(c)	Any other bona fide expenses incurred by the Council as result of such services rendered, including staff rehabilitation, rental of specialized equipment, additional legal liability expenses, etc.	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%
(d)	Fire Fighting Foam	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
		R	R	R	R
1	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances**				
(a)	Turntable ladder or hydraulic platform	1,460.00	2,330.00	1,570.00	2,505.00
(b)	Water tankers	730.00	1,480.00	785.00	1,591.00
(c)	Heavy pumps	730.00	1,480.00	785.00	1,591.00
(d)	Medium pumps	580.00	1,170.00	624.00	1,258.00

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
		R	R	R	R
(e)	Light pumps	420.00	740.00	452.00	796.00
(f)	Portable pumps	290.00	580.00	312.00	624.00
(g)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	580.00	1,170.00	624.00	1,258.00
(h)	Rescue units	580.00	1,170.00	624.00	1,258.00
(I)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	196.00	392.00	211.00	421.00
(j)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government.	As promulgated by the Gauteng Provincial Government.
(k)	Sundry Services e.g. Antique and Non Operational Vehicles	711.00	1,434.00	764.00	1,542.00
2.	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel**				
(a)	Per member of the Service	196.00	392.00	211.00	421.00

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
1.	**Inspections**	R	R
(a)	Fire risk analyses and assessment per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	356.00	383.00
(b)	Fire investigation/inspection per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	356.00	383.00
(c)	Building Plans		
(i)	Consultation fee prior to submission	356.00	383.00
(ii)	New Work: Submission fees for building plans (Includes additions that is calculated at the square meterage of the addition only)	1.60 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 160.00 per	1.72 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 172.00 per

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
		building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R21,434.00	building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R23,042.00
(iii)	Alterations: Per Occupant (Includes deviations)	R356.00 per submission	R383.00 per submission
(iv)	Change of Occupancy: Other Occupancy Classes (not to be charged if the change of occupancy is the subject of a building plan covered under new work)	R1.60 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of R160.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R21,434.00	R1.72 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of R172.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R23,042.00
(d)	Definitions		
	"Additions": This is new work added unto existing buildings		
	"Occupancy": As per A21 of SABS 0400		
	"Deviations": (ii) When "as built" plans are submitted upon completion of the building and the new plans differ from the originally submitted plan/s and may include additions.		
2.	**For the supply of incident reports**		
	(a) Ambulance and fire reports (per page)	R19.00	R20.00
	(b) Fire Investigation report (per Report)	R214.00	R230.00
3.	**Tariff of fees payable in respect of storage, use and handling of dangerous goods (1)**		**Per Annum**
(a)	Spray Room	R307.00 each	R330.00 each
(b)	Flammable Liquid Store	R307.00 each	R330.00 each
(c)	Mixing/Decanting Room	R307.00 each	R330.00 each
(d)	Dangerous Goods Store	R307.00 each	R330.00 each
(e)	Piped Gas Installation	R307.00 each	R330.00 each
(f)	Transport Permit	R588.00	R632.00
Group 1	**Explosives**		
	Fireworks	R711.00	R764.00
Group 2	**Flammable Gas**		
	Not more than 600 kg	R 283.00	R304.00
	600 kg but not more than 9200 kg	R 429.00	R461.00
	9200 kg but not more than 100 000 kg	R711.00	R764.00
	Bulk depot — more than 100 000 kg	R2,144.00	R2,305.00
Group 3	**Flammable Liquids**		

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
	Not more than 2 000 litres	R282.00	R303.00
	2 000 litres but not more than 100 000 litres	R 429.00	R461.00
	100 000 litres but not more than 200 000 litres	R711.00	R764.00
	More than 200 000 litres — bulk depot	R2,144.00	R2,305.00
Group 4	**Flammable Solids**		
	Flammable Solids	R711.00	R764.00
	Pyrophoric substances	R711.00	R764.00
	Water reactive substances	R711.00	R764.00
Group 5	**Oxidising Agents and Organic Peroxides**		
	Oxidising Agents	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 1 Organic	R 711.00	R764.00
	Group 2 Organic	R711.00	R764.00
Group 6	**Toxic/Infectious substances**		
	Group 1 Toxic substances in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 2 Toxic substances in packets	R 711.00	R764.00
	Group 3 Toxic substances in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Infective substances	R711.00	R764.00
Group 8	**Corrosive/Caustic Substances**		
	Group 1 Acids in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 2 Acids in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 3 Acids in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 1 Alkaline substances in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 2 Alkaline substances in packets	R711.00	R764.00
	Group 3 Alkaline substances in packets	R711.00	R764.00
Group 9	**Miscellaneous substances**		
	Liquids	R454.00	R488.00
	Solids	R454.00	R488.00
4.	**Miscellaneous fees**		
	Duplicate document	R92.00	R99.00
	Transfer of document	R92.00	R99.00
5.	**Certificate of Fitness for Public Buildings**	R545.00	R586.00

D.	TRAINING	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
1.	**Industrial Courses**	**R**	**R**
	Industrial Fire Fighting Course	R 846.00	R909.00
	Level One Emergency Care	R650.00	R699.00
2.	**Emergency Services Courses**		
	Fire Service Instructor I	R1,140.00	R1,226.00

D.	TRAINING	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
	Fire Instructor I Challenge	R 625.00	R672.00
	Fire Fighter I Challenge	R1,251.00	R1,345.00
	Fire Fighter I and II Course	R7,280.00	R7,826.00
	Fire Fighter II Course	R 2,856.00	R3,070.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge	R1,300.00	R1,398.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge (per subject)	R454.00	R488.00
	Hazmat Awareness Course	R1,115.00	R1,199.00
	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	R392.00	R421.00
	Hazmat Operations Course	1,042.00	1,120.00
	Hazmat Operations Challenge	R 392.00	R421.00
	Basic Ambulance Course	R5,588.00	R6,007.00
	Rescue Technician	R 50,013.00	R53,764.00
	High Angle 1 (Rescue Technician Component)	R8,309.00	R8,932.00
	High Angle 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	R8,309.00	R8,932.00
	Structural Collapse (Rescue Technician Component)	R8 309.00	R8,932.00
	Confined Space (Rescue Technician Component)	R 8,309.00	R8,932.00
	Swift Water (Rescue Technician Component)	R8,309.00	R8,932.00
	Trench Rescue (Rescue Technician Component)	R8,309.00	R8,932.00
	Fire Safety Officer	R 2,010.00	R2,161.00
	Rewrite costs per paper	R 98.00	R105.00
	Accommodation per night (excluding any meals)	R 98.00	R105.00
	Pump Driver / Operator	R 3,762.00	R4,044.00
	Aerial Driver/Operator	R3,762.00	R4,044.00
3.	**FIRE TRAINING**		
	A daily rate for specially tailored courses, which excludes consumables	R 282.00	R303.00
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 1 course	R1,213.00	R1,304.00
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 2 course	R1,213.00	R1,304.00
	Public information Officers course (three days)	R674.00	R725.00
4.	**Emergency Medical Courses**		
	BLS Healthcare provider CPR (9 hours)	R1,643.00	R1,766.00
	AEA Preparation	R1,507.00	R1,620.00
	CCA Preparation	R1,814.00	R1,950.00
	BAA Refresher Course (for private candidates)	R1,507.00	R1,620.00
	AEA Refresher (for private candidates)	R1,814.00	R1,950.00
	Level 2 First Aid	R784.00	R843.00

D.	TRAINING	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2013/14 VAT Inclusive
	Level 3 First Aid	R1,360.00	R1,462.00
	Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day (Maximum class size 20)		R2,000.00
	Travel & Accommodation per night		R350.00 + Accommodation costs
	Travel (Per KM)		AA rates
	Travel (Airfare & Vehicle rental)		Cost + 5%
5.	**USAGE OF HOT TRAINING AREA AND SMOKE ROOM FACILITIES**		
	The usage of the Hot Training area and Smoke room facilities	R907.00 per Hour excluding consumables	R975.00 per Hour excluding consumables
6.	**RENTAL OF AUDITORIUM**		
	The renting of the Auditorium	R392.00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours	R421.00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours
7.	**Mess Fees**		
	Breakfast	R29.00	R31.00
	Lunch	R36.00	R39.00
	Supper	29.00	31.00
	For take-away	Add R3.00	Add R4.00
	Sandwich 4 slice	R14.00	R15.00
	Bread 1 slice	R5 .00	R6.00
	Pies	R16.00	R17.00
	Platter (Savoury serve 8-10)	R349.00	R375.00
	Platter (Sandwiches serve 8-10)	R178.00	R191.00
	Special requests	Cost + 100%	Cost + 100%
	Hot Beverages	Cost +10%	Cost +10%
	Cold Beverages	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
	Sweets and other items.	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%

FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFFS

(a) A callout is calculated as a minimum of one hour or part thereof.

(b) More than 30 minutes shall be calculated as one hour while less than 30 minutes shall be calculated as half an hour.

(c) The time shall be calculated from turnout point to return to base.

(d) Tariffs for extrication/rescue services shall be applicable and calculated for each patient/victim extricated.

(e) Ancillary services will only be rendered on the acceptance of a written quotation.

(g) In the case of road traffic accidents, the department will first endeavour to recover the tariffs from the Road Accident Fund, where after it will be the responsibility of the patient/victim.

EXCLUSIONS

(a) When a false alarm has been received but the responsible person, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, acted in good faith, no charges shall be applicable.

(b) Council withholds the right to revoke any and all charges relating to:

Civil Commotion
Riots
Natural Disasters
Either locally or on request of another sphere of Government.

(c) No charges shall be applicable to any registered indigents.

(d) Bona fide charitable organizations may be exempted from any charges.

(e) Should new training courses be developed the Head of Community Safety be allowed to implement an appropriate interim tariff until the next financial year.

(f) Exercises, where such exercises are requested and initiated by the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services.

(g) International assistance rendered on request of the National Sphere of Government.

(h) Where Council is the sole beneficiary of services rendered, provided that the requesting department may be held liable for overtime costs and additional expenses incurred.

i) Where permits are required by Council for the registration of Council owned premises for the use, handling, storage and transportation of dangerous goods.

j) Where fire investigation reports or other incident reports are required by the SAPS or other government institution for investigative or evidentiary purposes.

k) Auxiliary institutions working in conjunction with the Disaster and Emergency Services department, such as the Emergency Services Chaplaincy and the Off Road Rescue club, where such activities is to the benefit of Council.

l) Where internal courses are offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

m) Mess fees in case of internal courses offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

SCHEDULE 13: TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "13"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend the Tariffs for Libraries and Information Services with effect from **1 July 2013**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
RESIDENT: Person residing within the boundaries of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM) Person owning property within the area and who is paying rates and taxes Company or group that is situated and conducts business within the boundaries of the EMM EMM staff residing outside Ekurhuleni borders (excluding family members)							
1.1	ADULT	Person 18 years and older and legally deemed to be a major	**1.1.1 Users: Formal settlements:** • Identity document / Passport • Water and lights account or Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x personal references **1.1.2 Users: Informal settlements** • Identity document/Passport • Proof of stand allocation on	**FREE**	**FREE**	**Per annum:** **R121, 00** **Pensioner:** **R66.00** **Family fee:** **R363.00**	**Per annum:** **R110, 00** **Pensioner:** **R60.00** **Family fee:** **R330.00**

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			EMM housing waiting list or Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: - Ward Councillor - Friend or family member residing in Ekurhuleni providing proof of physical address, **or** - Current account/statement of recognized company/ institution indicating physical address.				
			Or - Current account/statement of recognized company/ institution indicating physical address				

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			1.1.3 Users living permanently in caravan parks, hotels or boarding houses • ID Document/Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation of permanent residence from owner of caravan park, hotel or boarding house **or** Current account / statement of recognized company / institution indicating physical address 2 x personal references				
1.2	MINOR	Person from birth up to 18 years of age **Includes:** Any person not legally deemed responsible	**1.2.1 Users formal settlements** • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian **or**	**FREE**	**FREE**	**R66.00** per annum	**R60.00** per annum

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			birth certificate of minor • Water and lights account Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x Personal references				
			1.2.2 Users informal settlements • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian • birth certificate of minor • Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: - Ward Councillor	FREE	FREE	**R66.00 per annum**	**R60,00 per annum**

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			- Friend/family member or - Class teacher (in exceptional cases) Current account / statement of recognized company / institution				
1.3	VISITOR	Adult or minor person visiting a resident, studying at an institution or work temporarily within the Ekurhuleni Metro for a period not exceeding three (3) months	• Identity document / Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation from resident / institution / work and proof of physical address • Permanent address of visitor	Not applicable	Not applicable	**R66.00** fee	**R60.00** fee
1.4	EDUCATIONAL / REMEDIAL	Individual membership for specific educational or remedial purposes	1.4.1 Individual • As in 1.1 • Proof of educational /	**FREE**	**Free**	**R121.00** per annum	**R110.00** per annum

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
	Individual	other than personal use **Includes:** professionals such as teachers, parents registered for home schooling, occupational therapists, psychologists	Remedial / reading activities				
	Group	**Includes:** Reading circles, day mothers, playgroups, crèches	1.4.2 Group (as above) • Formal written application by chairman / owner who accepts responsibility	**FREE**	**Free**	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
1.5	INSTITUTION / ORGANISATION	Non-profitable & registered cultural, social, developmental, educational, support institutions / organisations (formal structure) **Includes:** NGO's,	• Formal written application by legally accountable person (eg president / chairperson! director) • Proof of registration where applicable • Proof of physical address	**FREE**	**Free**	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED

1.	MEMBERSHP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2013/2014	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2013/2014 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
		schools, nursery schools					

2. MEDIA RELATED TARIFFS

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2012/2013	TARIFFS 2013/2014
2.1	**FINES:** **OVERDUE MEDIA** Grace periods of one day before fines are generated			**MAXIMUM: R 110, 00 PER ITEM**	**MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM**
		Interlibrary loan	Day	**R6.00**	**R5.50**
		Reference media	Day	**R6.00**	**R5.50**
		Audio visual media	Day	**R3.00**	**R2.50**
		All other media for general circulation	Week or part thereof	**R3.00**	**R2.50**

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2012/2013	TARIFFS 2013/2014
		Toys	Week or part thereof	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
		Daisy Players	Week or part thereof	**R6.00**	**R5.50**
2.2	LOAN FEES: MEDIA	Compact disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R5.00**	**R4.00**
		CD-ROM	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R7.00**	**R6.00**
		Video Cassette	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R7.00**	**R6.00**
		Digital video disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R7.00**	**R6.00**
		Audio books and audio cassette kits	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R7.00** **Free**: Pensioner and person with certified eyesight disability	**R6.00**
		Educational toys	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R7,00** per toy	**R6.00** PER TOY
		Daisy Players (**Only for loan to visually**	Two weeks	**Free**: Visually and	**Free**: Visually and reading impaired library user with

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2012/2013	TARIFFS 2013/2014
		challenged or blind patrons)		reading impaired library user with certified disability	certified disability
2.3	**INTRA / INTER LIBRARY LOANS**	**Intra library loans** Within Metro	14 days	**Free**	**Free**
		Inter library loans Outside Metro	As stipulated by lending library	**As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure** per Book	**As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure** per Book
2.4	**RESERVATION OF MEDIA**	Local library media	14 days	Free	Free

3. LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS

3.	TARRIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2012/2013	PROPOSED AMOUNT PAYABLE 2013/2014
3.1	**PURCHASE PRICE FORMULA**	Applies when media item is lost, or damage caused makes item irreparable or unusable	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:**	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:** Purchase price + **20%**

			Purchase price + **20%** **<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + **60%**	**<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + **60%**
3.2	**REPLACEMENT PRICE FORMULA**	Applies when minor damage has been caused to items other than: books and bar code labels.	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand
3.3	**DAMAGED BOOK**	Minor damages: torn pages / liquid marks / scribbling, etc. At discretion of librarian	**R10.00** per type of damage caused with a maximum of **R100.00**	**R10.00** per type of damage caused with a maximum of **R100.00**
3.4	**BAR CODE LABELS**	Lost or damaged	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
3.5	**MEMBERSHIP CARD**	Lost or damaged	**R25.00**	**R25.00**
3.6	**DAISY PLAYER**	Lost or damaged	Include current year in calculation. **<u>Items up to 5 years:</u>** Purchase price + 20% **<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + 55%	Include current year in calculation. **<u>Items up to 5 years:</u>** Purchase price + 20% **<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + 55%

4. RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUSPENDED MEMBERS

	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2012/2013	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013/2014
	RE-INSTATEMENT FEE	Applies when a patron/member accumulates fine(s) greater than R70.00 for a period longer than 90 days.	**R60.00**	**R60.00**

5. AUXILIARY SERVICES

5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2012/2013	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013/2014
5.1	**PHOTOCOPIES**	Black & White: A4 per page	**DISCARD THE SCHEDULES. Include the cost in this document. Libraries work with coin boxes and cannot accommodate the costs as per schedules**	**R1.00**
		Black & White: A3 per page		**R2.00**
5.2	**COMPUTER PRINTING**	Black & White per page		**R1.50**
		Colour per page		**R3.00**
5.3	**FAXES**	National: Send:	**R3.00**	**R2.50 per page**
		Receive	**R3.00**	**R2.50 per page**
		International: Send:	**R6.00**	**R6.00 Per page**
		Receive	**R6.00**	**R6.00 per page**

5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2012/2013	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013/2014
		Cellular phone: include 086 numbers: fax to e mail Send	**R4.00**	**R4.00 per page**
5.4	**LAMINATING**	Credit card size	**R3.00**	**R3.00**
		A4	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
		A3	**R13.00**	**R13.00**
		A5	**R4.00**	**R4.00**
5.5	**INFORMATION FAX SERVICE**	Community related information to schools, churches, NGO's & government departments	**Free**	**Free**
		Factual, subject related information (extended reference service)	**Administration fee:** **R30,00 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid**	**Administration fee:** **R30,00 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid**
5.6	**ELECTRONIC SEARCHES**	Internet searches (as per relevant approved policy)	**Free**	**Free**

6. **FINE FREE WEEKS**

Four weeks per year to encourage members to return long overdue media

(Two weeks in March and Two weeks in September)

7. HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES, EXCURSIONS, ATTENDANCE, COMPETITIONS, HONORARIUM FEES

Determined at discretion of the Director: Library and Information Services

SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "14"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to approve the Library Auditorium Tariffs with effect from **01 July 2013**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS:

1. Availability of facilities

Library auditoriums, halls and/or group activity rooms (hereinafter auditoriums) are available for rental Monday through Saturday

Only auditoriums with caretakers will be available after normal business hours

The auditoriums are available for:

- Study related activities
- Skills development programs
- Educational development programs
- Meetings/symposiums
- Lectures
- Training
- Small concerts
- Holiday programs

Other: Written application for approval by the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

2. Reservations

Minimum reservation period is two (2) hours on Monday to Friday and 4 hours on a Saturday. Time must be included in the reservation for both set-up time and vacating of the premises

Reservation requests will be "tentatively" held for five (5) business days from the date of the request. After the 5 day period, tentative reservations will be released and the auditorium made available to others

Payment in terms of By-laws

3. Contracts:

Applicants must be 18 years of age and older

Person signing the rental contract is required to be present at the event and is responsible for the group's activities

4. Courtesy to library operations and users

The library will be open for business during most scheduled functions. As such auditorium functions may not disrupt library activities or users

The Controlling Librarian or delegated official may terminate any function that is disruptive to the library's operations. In such cases the rental fee will not be refunded

5. Facilities and amenities available

Not all libraries have auditoriums available for rental

Library auditoriums differ in size and amenities available and are categorized accordingly

5.1 Category "A" Auditorium

Equipped with most of the following:

- Stage
- Sound system (microphones for rental)
- Piano (for rental)
- Dimmer lights
- Built-in screen
- Tables and upholstered chairs
- Overhead projector (for rental)
- Video, Slide and data projector (for rental)
- Crockery (for rental)
- Kitchenette

5.2 Category "B" Auditorium

Equipped with:

Basic lighting

Small stage

Loose standing screen

Tables and chairs

Kitchenette

Piano (where available)

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

5.3 Category "C" Auditorium

Equipped with tables and chairs

Certain facilities have miscellaneous items available for rental

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

6 Sessions

6.1 Auditoriums without caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — closing time of library

Saturdays

08:30—13:00

6.2 Auditoriums with caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — 16:30

18:00 — 22:00

Saturday

08:30 - 13:00

14:00 - 18:00

18:00 - 22:00

Rental and Deposits

Minimum reservation time is two (2) hours Monday to Friday and four (4) hours on a Saturday. Rental rates shown are hourly rates.

Fees charged for additional hours can be based on % hour increments.

Deposits payable at category "A" and "B" facilities will be equal to the applicable rental plus 50%. No booking will be confirmed until the deposit is paid.

When a period of lease is exceeded, a charge of 2 x hourly rental per hour or part thereof will be applicable

All tariffs are VAT included

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		**OTHER**
Facility	**Monday - Friday**	**Saturday**	
Category A			
2012/2013	**100,00**	**140,00**	**150,00**
2013/2014			
Edenvale Auditorium	**110.00**	**154.00**	**165.00**
Category B			
2012/2013	**60,00**	**100,00**	**120,00**
2013/2014			
Alberton	**66.00**	**110.00**	**132.00**
Bedfordview			
Benoni			
Birchleigh			
Birchleigh North			
Boksburg			
Bracken			
Edenvale Group Activity			
Phomolong			
Tembisa West			

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	**Monday - Friday**	**Saturday**	
Winnie Mandela			
Olifantsfontein			
Kempton Park Gallery			
Germiston Auditorium			
Nigel			
Springs			
Langaville			
Isaac Mokoena (Katlehong)			
Category C			
2012/2013	**28,00**	**40,00**	**70,00**
2013/2014			
Actonville	**30.80**	**44,00**	**77,00**
Duduza			
Etwatwa			
Geluksdal			
Germiston Committee Room			
HP Makoka			
KwaThema			
Spruitview			
Tsakane			
Vosloorus			
Watville			
Zonkiziswe			

Miscellaneous items (where available)

Items	**Tariff 2012/2013**	**Tariff 2013/2014**
Cups, saucers, teaspoons, side plates, glasses	**R6,00** per unit of 20 people	R6,00 per unit of 20 people
Teapots, jugs, sugar bowls,	**R1, 00** per item	R1, 00 per item
Flip chart (excl paper)	**R25, 00** per item	R25, 00 per item
Various projectors	**R25,00** per item	R25,00 per item
Rostrum	**Free**	Free
Microphones	**R20,00** per item	R20,00 per item
Urn	**R20,00** per item	R20,00 per item
Video/DVD player/TV	**R25,00** per item	R25,00 per item
Table cloths	**R11,00** per item	R11,00 per item
Overlays	**R6,00** per item	R6,00 per item
Piano	**R60, 00** per reservation	R60, 00 per reservation

SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "15"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2013**, as follows:

All tariffs are VAT included

VENUE	TIMES	TARIFF 2012/2013	TARIFF 2013/2014
ART GALLERIES		**FORM G2**	
1. EXHIBITION FEES			
VENUE	**TIMES**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFF 2013/2014**
(a) Exhibition Spaces and Sculpture Garden	- 7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 - 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is in the evening, the venue will be open till 22:00.	**R165,00** per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking	**R177,00** per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking

VENUE	TIMES	TARIFF 2012/2013	TARIFF 2013/2014
ART GALLERIES			**FORM G2**
A damage deposit of R410.00 is payable with each booking			

2. BOKSBURG ART AND CENTRE	**2012/2013**	**2013/2014**
(a) Double	**R110.00** per month	**R120.00 per month**
(b) Other studio	**R11.00** per hour or part thereof	**R12.00** per hour or part thereof
A damage deposit of R310.00 is payable with each booking		
3. SETHOKGA PARK		
(a). Category D – Halls		

MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)**	
6.00 per hour **(2012/2013)** **7.00** per hour **(2013/2014)**	**11.00** per hour **(2012/2013)** **12.00** per hour **(2013/2014)**	**R22.00** per hour **(2012/2013)** **R23.00** per hour **(2013/2014)**	
(b) Workrooms (Zozo / Craft Rooms)		**R55.00** per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement **(2012/2013)**	**R60.00** per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement **(2013/2014)**
A damage deposit of 310.00 is payable with each booking			
COMMUNITY ART CENTRES			
1. TARIFFS FOR AFFILIATED AND NON AFFILIATED MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY ART CENTRE			

VENUE	**TIME**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFF 2013/2014**
1(a) Main Auditorium	**Monday – Friday**		
Rhoo Hlatshwayo	10:00 - 16:00	**R550.00**	**R590.00**
Community Art Centre	18:00 - 22:00	**R660.00**	**R708.00**
	10:00 - 22:00 (full day booking)	**R880.00**	**R944.00**
1(b) Main Auditorium	**Saturday**		
Rhoo Hlatshwayo	10:00 - 23:30	**R880.00**	**R944.00**
Community Art			

Centre			
1(c) Main Auditorium	**Sunday / Public Holidays**		
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	10:00 - 23:30	**R990.00**	**R1,062.00**
Affiliated Centre Groups 50% discount of approved tariffs.			

Main Auditorium will be hired with the following conditions attached:

- Seating for 250 (Two-hundred and fifty) people
- Stage with curtains
- Basic sound and lighting equipment
- Parking available
- Kitchen area available
- Dressing rooms available
- Full access for physically challenged
- Specialized lighting and sound equipment to be hired out per tariff structure as per approved conditions

VENUE	TIME	TARIFF 2012/2013	2013/2014
1(d) Multipurpose Hall	**Monday –Friday**		
• Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	10:00 - 22:00	**R11.00** per hour	**R12.00** per hour
1(e) Multipurpose Hall	**Saturday**		
• Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	10:00 - 23:30	**R11.00** per hour	**R12.00** per hour
1(f) Multipurpose Hall	**Sundays / Public Holidays**		
• Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour	**R23.00** per hour
1(g) Multipurpose Hall Katlehong Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 10:00 - 22:00	**R11.00** per hour	**R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R11.00** per hour	**R12.00** per hour
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour	**R23.00** per hour
1(h) Music Room	**Monday –Friday**	Affiliated	Affiliated

Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	07:00 - 20:00	Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R17.00** per hour	Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R18.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(i) Art Gallery Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 – 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00	**R28.00** per week	**R30.00** per week
1(j) Dance Room Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R17.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R18.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups

	Sundays / Public Holidays	**R22.00** per hour	**R23.00** per hour
	10:00 - 23:30	50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(k) Drama Room (x3) Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R22.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R23.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(l) Art Rooms (x2)			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **R195.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: **R209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
	Saturday 08:00 - 20:00		
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00		
1(m) Craft Rooms (x2)			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **R195.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a	Affiliated centre Groups: **R209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3
	Saturday 08:00 - 20:00		
	Sundays / Public Holidays		

	10:00 - 17:00	minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(n) Piano Room			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(o) Print Room			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated

		centre groups	centre groups
1(p) Workrooms (x2) and Rehearsal rooms			
Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(q) Pottery Room			
Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Artists: **R55.00** Per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: **R11.00** per hour.	Affiliated Artists: **R60.00** Per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists**:** **R12.00** per hour.
	Saturday 08:00 - 20:00		
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00		
1(r) Line Shops (Small)			
Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **R110.00** per group per	Affiliated centre Groups: **R120.00** per group per month (Lease
	Saturday 08:00 - 20:00		

	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(s) Line Shops (Big)			
Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **R165.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: **R177.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
	Saturday 08:00 - 20:00		
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00		
1(t) Rehearsal Rooms			
Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – **23:30**	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – **23:30**	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(u) Music Rooms			
Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not

		hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – **23:30**	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – **23:30**	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1.(v) Open Spaces			
Moses Molelekwa Art Centre Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R55.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R11.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **R60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **R12.00** per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – **23:30**	**R22.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – **23:30**	**R28.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**R30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(w) Multipurpose Hall Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 10:00 - 22:00 **Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30		**R12.00** per hour **R12.00** per hour **R23.00** per hour

2	PENALTY CLAUSE TARIFFS
2(a)	A penalty of R310.00 payable will be charged per hour/or part thereof.
2(b)	In failure of paying booking fee the hirer will forfeit the right to use the facility.

TARIFFS FOR SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT			
3. DIRECT COSTS			
SERVICE	**DESCRIPTION**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**2013/2014**
3(a) Direct costs (services rendered)	3(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	**R140.00** per hour	**R150.00** per hour
	3(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	3(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	3(a.4) Foyer Manager or other official of the Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	3(a.5) Spotlight Operator	**R58.00** per hour	**R62.00** per hour
	3(a.6) General Worker	**R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour
• *Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays*			
• The rendering of above-mentioned service are restricted to once every three months or until the Community Members affiliated to the Art Centre Management Committee are fully trained to be able to render technical assistance to groups pertaining to the use of specialized equipment.			
4. EQUIPMENT	**CONDITION**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**2013/2014**
4(a) Upright Piano	Per recital	**Free of charge**	**Free of charge**
	Per rehearsal	**Free of charge**	**Free of charge**
4(b) Professional Public Address System for (e.g. bands, musicals etc.)	Per occasion	**R2,750.00**	**R2,950.00**
4(c) Professional Lighting System	Per occasion	**R1,650.00**	**R1,770.00**
4(d) Pottery Kilns	Per hour session	**Free of charge**	**Free of charge**
4(e) Etching Press	Per hour sessions	**Free of charge**	**Free of charge**
• Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer.			
1. BENONI MUSEUM			
VENUE	**TIME**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**2013/2014**

1(a) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	**Monday – Friday** 09:00 - 17:00	**R66.00** per booking	**R71.00** per booking
1(b) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	**Saturday** 08:00 - 17:00	**R135.00** per booking	**R145.00** per booking
	Sunday / Public Holiday 08:00 - 18:00	**R275.00** per booking	**R295.00** per booking
1(c) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Monday – Friday** 09:00 - 17:00	**R135.00** per booking	**R145.00** per booking
1(d) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Saturday** 08:00 – 13:00	**R220.00** per booking	**R236.00** per booking
1(e) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Sunday / Public Holiday** 09:00 – 17:00	**R275.00** per booking	**R295.00** per booking

SPRINGS CIVIC THEATRE

1. BASIC HIRING FEES

PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS

GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings **per performance** 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) **Saturday Show**	**R2,200.00** **R2,750.00**	**R2,360.00** **R2,950.00**
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings per performance 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) **Saturday Show**	**R1,100.00** **R1,100.00**	**R1,180.00** **R1,180.00**
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30 per performance	**R8,800.00**	**R9,450.00**
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		**R1,100.00**	**R1,180.00**

1(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30 per performance	**R3,300.00**	**R3,550.00**
1(f)	Thereafter, per additional performance		**R550.00**	**R590.00**
2.	**CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**			
2(a)	In the event that an amateur, educational, religious or welfare organization or group purchases a professional production, the hire fee is calculated on a professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of R**600.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
2(c)	In the case of a joint venture production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.			
3.	**RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE**			
3(a)	Productions that are not of a bona fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b)	Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the **Council**.			
3(c)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of R**600.00**, failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.			
3(d)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 - 23:00	**R6,600.00**	**R7,000.00**
3(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R3,850.00**	**R4,130.00**
4.	**DRESS REHEARSALS**			
4(a)	With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b)	The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c)	If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the **Council** prior to the event.			

4(d)	If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion.			
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	**R660.00**	**R708.00**
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R440.00**	**R472.00**
5	**FOYER**			
DESCRIPTION		**TIME**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
5(a)	Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00	**R88.00** per week and **R22.00** per event	**R95.00** per week and **R23.00** per event
		Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	**R330.00** per event	**R355.00** per event
5(b)	**Non** Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00	**R110.00**	**R120.00**
		Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	**R330.00**	**R355.00**
6.	**CELLAR**			
6(a)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per Day 10:00 - 23:30	**R550.00**	**R590.00**
6(b)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons	Per Day 10:00 - 23:30	**R330.00**	**R355.00**
6(c)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Saturdays, Sundays, Public Holidays	**R1,100.00**	**R1,200.00**
6(d)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R550.00**	**R590.00**
The Cellar is not available for Dress Rehearsals				
7.	**AMPHITHEATRE**			
Hired without a stage				
7(a)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per day 10:00 - 23:30	**R3,300.00**	**R3,550.00**

7(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R1,650.00**	**R1,770.00**
7(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons • For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week - from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	**R8,800.00**	**R9,450.00**
7(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		**R550.00**	**R590.00**
7(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons • For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week - from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	**R2,200.00**	**R2,360.00**
7(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		**R550.00**	**R590.00**

8. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

8(a) In the event that an amateur, educational, religious or welfare organization or group purchases a professional production, the hire fee is calculated on a professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%.

9 PENALTY TARIFF

9(a) A penalty tariff of **R590.00** is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)

10. DIRECT COSTS

SERVICES	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2012/2013	TARIFFS 2013/2014
10(a) Services rendered per production	10(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	**R140.00** per hour	**R150.00** per hour
	10(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	10(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	10(a.4) Foyer Manager or Other	**R95.00** per	**R100.00** per

	official of the Council	hour	hour
	10(a.5) Spotlight Operator	**R58.00** per hour	**R62.00** per hour
	10(a.6) General Worker	**R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour
	10(a.7) Flyman	**R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour
	10(a.8) Fireman per occasion **10(a.9) Assistant Stage Manager** **10(a.10) Foyer assistant** **10(a.11) Assistant Lighting Technician**	**R46.00** per hour **R111.00** per hour **R46.00** per hour **R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour **R120.00** per hour **R50.00** per hour **R50.00** per hour
10(b) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	As per quotation	As per quotation
Overtime is calculated at a rate at the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays			
11. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
11(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	**R440.00**	**R472.00**
11(b) Upright Piano	Per recital	**R220.00**	**R246.00**
11(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	**R220.00**	**R236.00**
11(d) Basic Public Address System	10:00 – 23:00	**R440.00**	**R472.00**
11(e) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	**R660.00**	**R708.00**
11(f) Basic Lighting System	**10:00 -23:00**	**R440.00**	**R472.00**
11(g) Professional Lighting System	**10:00 – 23:00**	**R660.00**	**R708.00**
12. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY			
12(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	**R550.00**	**R590.00**
13. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS			
13(a) Stage per Rostra	Per occasion	**R165.00** per rostra	**R175.00** per rostra
13(b) Basic PA System		**R990.00**	**R1,062.00**
13(c) Basic Lighting		**R770.00**	**R830.00**
13(d) Professional Lighting		**R2,200.00**	**R2,360.00**
13(e) Professional PA System		**R3,300.00**	**R3,550.00**

Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays			
BOKSBURG POST OFFICE THEATRE			
1. BASIC HIRING FEES			
PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS			
GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) **Saturday Show**	**R770.00** **R825.00**	**R830.00** **R885.00**
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) **Saturday Show**	**R385.00** **R385.00**	**R410.00** **R410.00**
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	**R4,400.00**	**R4,720.00**
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		**R550.00**	**R590.00**
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	**R1,650.00**	**R1,770.00**
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		**R275.00**	**R295.00**
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			

2(a)	In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R550.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3.	**RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE**			
3(a)	Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b)	Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the **Council**.			
3(c)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R550.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3(d)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 – 23:00	**R2,750.00**	**R2,950.00**
3(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R1,650.00**	**R1,770.00**
4.	**DRESS REHEARSALS**			
4(a)	With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b)	The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c)	If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the **Council** prior to the event.			
4(d)	If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	**R275.00**	**R295.00**
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**R165.00**	**R177.00**
5	**FOYER**			
DESCRIPTION		**TIME**	**TARIFF**	

5(a) Non Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00	**R110.00**	**R120.00**
	Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	**R275.00**	**R295.00**
5(b) Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00	**R55.00**	**R60.00**
	Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	**R165.00**	**R177.00**
6. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
6(a) In the event that an amateur, educational, religious or welfare organization or group purchases a professional production, the hire fee is calculated on a professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
7 PENALTY TARIFF			
7(a) A penalty tariff of **R550.00** is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
8. DIRECT COSTS			
SERVICES	**DESCRIPTION**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFF 2013/2014**
8(a) Services rendered per production	8(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	**R140.00** per hour	**R150.00** per hour
	8(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	8(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	8(a.4) Foyer Manager or Other official of the Council	**R95.00** per hour	**R100.00** per hour
	8(a.5) Spotlight Operator	**R58.00** per hour	**R62.00** per hour
	8(a.6) General Worker	**R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour
	8(a.7) Fly man	**R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour
	8(a.8) Fireman per occasion **8(a.9) Assistant Stage Manager** **8(a.10) Foyer assistant** **8(a.11) Assistant Lighting Technician**	**R46.00** per hour **R111.00** per hour **R46.00** per hour **R46.00** per hour	**R50.00** per hour **R119.00** per hour **R50.00** per hour **R50.00** per hour
8(b) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer	As per	As per

	request tuning	quotation	quotation
Overtime is calculated at a rate at the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays.			
9. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFF 2012/2013**	**TARIFF 2013/2014**
9(a) Upright Piano	Per recital	**R275.00**	**R295.00**
9(b) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	**R220.00**	**R236.00**
9(c) Basic Public Address System	10:00 – 23:00	**R440.00**	**R472.00**
9(d) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	**R550.00**	**R590.00**
9(e) Basic Lighting System	**10:00 -23:00**	**R440.00**	**R477.00**
9(f) Professional Lighting System	**10:00 – 23:00**	**R660.00**	**R708.00**

OR TAMBO CULTURAL PRECINCT			
1. Gate Entrance			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIME**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
1(a) Entrance Fee	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00		Free

The facilities of the OR Tambo Cultural Precinct will be free for Departments of the EMM, National and Provincial Government subject to pre-approval by EMM Council.			
2. Multi-purpose Arts and Craft Centre			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIMES**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
2(a)Craft Workshops Area x 7	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00		R60.00 per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months
3. OR Tambo Narrative Centre			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIMES**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
3(a)Museum Skills Development Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00		R40.00 per day R50,00 per day R60.00 per day

	Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours		R100 per booking
3(b)Museum Conference and Lecture Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours		R70.00 per day R100.00 per day R140.00 per day R150.00 per booking
4. Amphitheatre			
Service	**Operational Times**	**TARIFFS 2012/2013**	**TARIFFS 2013/2014**
4(1) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30		R1000.00 per day
4(2) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30		R200.00 per day
4(3) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance		R3000 per week

rehearsals			
4(4) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance		R800.00 per week
5. Penalty Tariff			
5(1) A Penalty tariff of R550-00 is payable per penalty clause 22(1)			
6. Equipment			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFF**	
6(1) Upright Piano	Per recital	R220-00	
6(2) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	R220-00	
6(3) Basic Public Address system	10:00 – 23:00	R440-00	
6(4) Professional Public Address system	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	R660-00	
6(5) Basic Lighting System	10:00 – 23:00	R440-00	
6(6) Professional Lighting System	10:00 – 23:00	R660-00	
Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer			

THE DEPARTMENT MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE AND COMPLETE TARIFF SCHEDULE FOR THE SERVICES RENDERED AT OR TAMBO PRECINCT

SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "16"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

A. Tariffs: Recreation Centres, Community Centres and Halls

B. Tariffs: City Halls and Civic Centre Facilities

C. Tariffs: Sport Centres

D. Tariffs: Sport Stadiums/Facilities

E. Tariffs: Swimming Pools

F. Tariffs: Leased Sport Facilities

TARIFFS: RECREATION CENTRES, COMMUNITY CENTRES AND HALLS

CATEGORY A

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Stoves, refrigeration facilities, washing up facilities, working space and separate kitchen per hall. (kitchens are not equipped for major catering but only for limited preparations)
- Work / Committee rooms for all-purpose use with equipment provided.
- Store rooms for recreation equipment, tables and chairs.
- Adequate parking.

- Separate bar facility per hall with fridge.
- Stage with curtains, spotlights, control panel.
- Main and side halls.
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end) The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bakerton Community Hall	Springs
Coen Scholtz Recreation Centre	Kempton Park
Edenvale Community Centre	Edenvale
Reiger Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Thokoza Auditorium	Thokoza

CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 18:00	R90.00	R1,200.00	R2,400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R110.00	R1,200.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R90.00	R180.00 per hour	R270.00. per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R70.00	R810.00	R1590.00
18:00 - 23:30	R90.00	R810.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R70.00	R140.00 per hour	R210.00. per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School Exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 18:00	R70.00	R960.00
18:00 - 23:30	R90.00	-
07:00-09:00	R70.00	R210.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School Exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00).

CATEGORY A – COMMUNITY HALLS		
	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals & Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance when available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.	A 25% administration fee shall be charger for cancellations of bookings.
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R133.00 payable.	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable.
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – DANCES/ BASHES	R2,662.00 per event per day or part thereof	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3,600.00
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs,	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events.	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount.
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms ONLY.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY B

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Basic cooking, refrigeration facilities and washing up facilities. (kitchens are not equipped for major catering but only for limited preparations)
- Parking available
- Bar facility available
- Stage (fixed or movable)
- Good overall appearance and maintenance
- Basic equipment for functions
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end) The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Actonville Community Hall	Benoni
Alra Park Community Hall	Nigel
Brackenpark Hall	Alberton
Centenary Hall	Boksburg
Dinwiddie Hall	Germiston
Elsburg Hall	Germiston
Highway Gardens Hall	Germiston
Impala Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Jabulani Dumani Community Centre	Vosloorus
JD Thomas Hall	Alberton
Leondale Hall	Germiston
Mackenzieville Hall	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Community Centre	Kempton Park
Palm Ridge Hall	Alberton
Rabasotho Community Centre	Tembisa
Springs Community Centre	Springs
Wynand Marais Community Centre	Kempton Park
Sam Hlalele Community Centre	Tembisa
John Barrable Function Hall	Benoni

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R80.00	R960.00	R1,920.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	R960.00	-
07:00-09:00	R 80.00	R160.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00).			
CATEGORY B - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R570.00	R1,140.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	R570.00	-
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00).			
CATEGORY B - COMMITTEE ROOMS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**	

		(PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R900.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	
07:00 – 09:00	R60.00	R180 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals & Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance if available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	R 2,662.00 per event per day or part thereof	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3,600.00
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT . Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday,	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY C

- Capacity to seat at least 80 people.
- Hall, ablution facilities
- Space available for parking
- Area available for cooking and washing up
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end) The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bedfordview Town Hall and Supper Room Bedfordview

Church Street Recreation Centre	Boksburg
Daveyton Youth Hall	Daveyton
DH Williams Hall	Katlehong
Geluksdal Hall	Brakpan
Geluksdal Service Centre	Brakpan
Greenfields Hall	Alberton
Klopper Park Community Centre	Germiston
Limpho Hani Room	Boksburg
Mbikwa Cindy Community Centre	Benoni
Monty Motloung	Duduza
Nguni Hall	Vosloorus
Service centre for the Aged	Thokoza
H H Ngakane	Kwa Thema
Oakmoor Community Centre	Tembisa
Phola Park Hall	Alberton
Stompie Skosana Community Centre	Daveyton
Thokoza Youth Centre	Thokoza
Tsakane Community Hall	Tsakane
Tshabalala Church Hall	Alberton
Tsolo Hall	Katlehong
Victor Ndazilwane Community Centre	Daveyton
Wattville Day Care	Benoni
Wattville Youth Centre	Benoni
Zonkezizwe Community Centre	Alberton
Multi-purpose Centre	Tembisa
Farrarmere Community Centre	Benoni
Duduza Church Hall	**Duduza**

CATEGORY C - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R600.00	R1,200.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	R600.00	-
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
CATEGORY C - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R300.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	R300.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R80.00 per hour	R120.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY C - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R120.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
CATEGORY C – AUDITORIUMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R50.00	R300.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	-

CATEGORY C -		
	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals & Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance if available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R133.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	R2,662.00 per event per day or part thereof	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3,600.00
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH **SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY D

- Halls with limited seating capacity and equipment
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils
  The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Daveyton Social Centre	Daveyton
Eden Park Side Hall	Alberton
Edenvale Committee Rooms	Edenvale
Duduza Resource Centre	Duduza
Phomolong Community Centre	Tembisa

CATEGORY D – HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 23:30	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00
07:00-09:00	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

(This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Double the tariff of rental amount
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable for funerals & Easter Week end Caretaker only in attendance if available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff R900.00 per hour
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	25% of total booking fee
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R500.00 per hour or part thereof
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R133. 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R200.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	R2,662.00 per event per day or part thereof	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3,600.00

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subject to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

B. TARIFFS: CITY HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRE FACILITIES

<u>CATEGORY A</u>

Alberton Civic Centre	Alberton
Boksburg City Hall	Boksburg
Boksburg Civic Centre	Boksburg
Germiston City Hall	Germiston
Kempton Park City Hall	Kempton Park

Springs City Hall	Springs
Kempton Park Civic Centre	Kempton Park
Vosloorus Civic Centre	Boksburg

CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R160.00	R2400.00	R4800.00
18:00 - 23:30	R220.00	R2400.00	-
07:00 – 09:00	R160.00	R320.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 -18:00	R100.00	R1,590.00	R3,180.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,590.00	-
07:00 -09:00	R100.00	R 200.00. per hour	R300.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 -18:00	R100.00	R1200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R100.00	R300.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		

CATEGORY A – AUDITORIUM		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**
09:00 – 18:00	R140.00	R1200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R190.00	-
07:00-09:00	R140.00	R210.00 per hour

	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/14
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable to funerals and Easter weekend. Caretaker only in attendance when available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff of R900.00 per hour
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – DANCES AND BASHES	R2,662.00 per event per day or part thereof	Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,60.00 payable.
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT / Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which are registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS	Free use subject to	Free use subject to

FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	adherence to conditions in by-laws	adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY B

Benoni City Hall	Benoni
Boksburg City Banquet Hall	Boksburg
Brakpan City Hall	Brakpan
Nigel Town Hall	Nigel
Old Alberton Town Hall	Alberton

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 -18:00	R140.00	R1,920.00	R3,840.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,920.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R140.00	R280.00 per hour	R420.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY B – SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only**

			until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R1,110.00	R2,220.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	R1,110.00	-
07:00 – 09:00	R80.00.	R160.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY B- COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R1260.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 – 09:00	R80.00	R240.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		

CATEGORY B – AUDITORIUM		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)**
09:00 - 18:00	R60.00	R330.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R60.00	R180.00 per hour

	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
NIGHT VIGILS Applicable to funerals and Easter weekend. Caretaker only in attendance when available	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	After hour tariff of R900.00 per hour
PENALITY STORAGE FEE	R133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT –	R2,662.00 per event par	Double Rental amount

DANCES AND BASHES	day or part thereof	with a minimum of R3,600.00 payable.
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which are registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

C. TARIFFS: SPORT CENTRES

CATEGORY A

All sport centres that are of international standard with the ability and capacity to host any provincial, national and international event.

Kempton Park Indoor Sport Centre Kempton Park
Springs Indoor Sport Centre Springs

CATEGORY A	**TARIFF 2012/13**	**TARIFF 2013/14**
MAIN HALL		
Monday – Friday	Leased to Clubs – R400,00 per month	Leased to Clubs – R1,200.00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R80.00 per hour	R160.00 per hour
Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:00	R80.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R160.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R160.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R320.00 per hour	R960.00 per hour R160.00 per hour R480.00 per hour R960.00 per hour
SIDE HALL		
Monday—Friday	Leased to clubs – R133.00 per month	Leased to clubs – R400,00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R40.00 per hour	R80.00 per hour

Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R40.00 per hour	R120.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R80.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
Non Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R80.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R160.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour R80.00 per hour R240.00 per hour R480.00 per hour

FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays or	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

Public holidays		
Rental	Free use (on application)	
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events

OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other Organs of state, subject to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms ONLY.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY B

All sport centres that are not up to international standard but are able to host national and provincial sports events.

Alberton Indoor Sport Centre	Alberton
Thokoza Indoor Sport Centre	Thokoza
John Barrable Indoor Sport Centre	Benoni
Comet Indoor Sport Centre	Boksburg
Faranani Multi-purpose Community Centre	Tsakane
Dalcrest Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Brakpan Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Dinwiddie Multi-purpose Sport Complex	Germiston
Duduza Multi-purpose Community Centre	Duduza

CATEGORY B	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/14
MAIN HALL		
Monday - Friday	Leased to Clubs - R333.00 per month	Leased to Clubs - R1,000.00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R67.00 per hour	R140.00 per hour
Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R67.00 per hour	R200.00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R134.00 per hour	R400.00 per hour
Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R134.00 per hour	R400.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R268.00 per hour	R800.00 per hour R140.00 per hour R400.00 per hour R800.00 per hour
SIDE HALL		
Monday - Friday	Leased to clubs – R94.00 per month	R300.00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R34.00 per hour	R70.00 per hour
Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R34.00 per hour	R100.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R68.00 per hour	R200.00 per hour
Non Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R68.00 per hour	R200.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)	R136.00 per hour	R400.00 per hour

Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays		R70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour
	GENERAL CONDITIONS • After hour penalty tariff – R466.00 per hour or part thereof • Discos/Bashes – R2,662.00 refundable deposit • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R133.00 payable • A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.	**GENERAL CONDITIONS** After hour penalty tariff – R900.00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings Penalty Storage fees – R500.00 per day

FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays.		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and
-

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY C

All sport centres with no additional equipment and are not adequate to host provincial indoor sports events. These facilities are adequate for club championships and club practices.

Multipurpose Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Rabasotho Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Duduza Gymnasium Hall	Duduza

CATEGORY C	**TARIFF 2012/13**	**TARIFF 2013/14**
SIDE HALLS		
Monday - Friday	Leased to Clubs — R67.00 per month	Leased to Clubs — R200,00 per month

CATEGORY C	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/14
Coaching and other groups	R34.00 per hour	R70.00 per hour
Sporting Events		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R34.00 per hour	R100.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R68.00 per hour	R200.00 per hour
Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)		
Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R68.00 per hour	R200.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R136.00 per hour	R400.00 per hour R70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour
	GENERAL CONDITIONS • After hour penalty tariff – R466, 00 per hour or part thereof • Discos/Bashes – R2,662.00 refundable Deposit Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R133.00 payable. A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	**GENERAL CONDITIONS** • After hour penalty tariff – R900.00 per hour or part thereof • Discos/Bashes –Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings Penalty Storage fees – R500.00 per day
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

CATEGORY C	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/14
AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

D. TARIFFS: SPORT STADIUMS / FACILITIES

CATEGORY A

All stadiums that meet international standards with inter alia, floodlights, synthetic track, a pavilion, electronic timing equipment, other equipment and have the ability to host any provincial, national or international event as specified in the relevant International / National Federation regulations.

Boksburg City Stadium	Boksburg
Bosman Stadium	Brakpan
Germiston Stadium	Germiston
Katlehong Sport Complex	Katlehong
Makhulong Stadium	Tembisa
Sinaba Stadium	Daveyton
Willowmore Park	Benoni
Tsakane Stadium	Tsakane

Musical festivals, entertainment events or political rallies will not be allowed at main arenas of Category 'A' Stadiums.

MAIN ARENA	**TARIFF 2012/13**	**TARIFF 2013/14**
PRACTICE FEES	R67.00 per hour	R135.00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES –Semi Professional		R500.00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS/SPIRITUAL ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R666.00 per event per day	R1,330.00 per event per day
Deposit	R1,332.00 per event per day	R2,660.00 per event per day
CLUBS		
Rental	R666.00 per event per day	R1,330.00 per event per day
Deposit	R1,332.00 per event per day	R2,660.00 per event per day
Affiliation fee – Home clubs(also to pay the hiring fee when games are played)		R3,000.00 per annum
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS		R5,000.00 per event per

Rental Deposit		day R10,000.00 per event per day
PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS (International / National / Provincial Sport Events And Championships)		
Rental	R25,000.00 per event per day	R15,000 .00per event per day
Deposit	R50,000.00 per event per day	R30,000.00 per event per day
FLOODLIGHTS FACILITIES WITH PHASES		
Phase I - Practice level	R138.00 per hour or part thereof	R160.00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 2 - Rugby /Soccer A field — match level	R180.00 per hour or part thereof	R210.00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 3 - Athletic track — match level	R180, 00 per hour or part thereof	R210.00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 4 – Rugby/Soccer A field — TV level	R313.00 per hour or part thereof	R360.00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 5 - Athletics Track — TV level	R336.00 per hour or part thereof	R390.00 per hour or part thereof
FACILITIES WITHOUT PHASES		
Rental	R173.00 per hour or part thereof	R200.00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R532.00 per sign per annum	R1,060.00 per sign per annum
STORAGE FEE	R133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches that have registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays. Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events.
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

B & C FIELDS
(B and C fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately *Main Arena cannot be booked separately if any of the B, C or D fields have been booked except for Boksburg City Stadium)*

	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
PRACTICE FEES	R26.00 per hour	R50.00 per hour

SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS/SPIRITUAL ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R266.00 per event per day	R530.00 per event per day
Deposit	R532.00 per event per day	R1,060.00 per event per day
CLUBS		
Rental	R266.00 per event per day	R530.00 per event per day
Deposit	R532.00 per event per day	R1,060.00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS **Rental** **Deposit**	R13,310.00 per event per day R 26 620,00 per event per day	R26,000.00 per event including the day before and after R53,000.00 per event.
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R43.00 per hour or part thereof	R50.00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R266.00 per sign per annum	R530.00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided.	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays.		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

ALL WEATHER COURTS		
	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
Rental Deposit Floodlights	R67.00 per court per day R134.00 per event per day or part thereof R21.00 per hour or part thereof	R140.00 per court per day R270.00 per event per day or part thereof R30.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R133.00 per sign per annum	R270.00 per sign per annum

STADIUM HALLS Stadium Halls and Conference Rooms included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**	**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

			only until 18:00	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R800.00	R1,600.00	R2,700.00	R5,400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R700.00	R1,400.00	-	-
Dances/ bashes	R3,000.00	R6,000.00		

CONFERENCE ROOMS		
	TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
Rental	R67.00 per event per day or part thereof	R140.00 per event per day or part thereof
Deposit	R134.00 per event per day or part thereof	R270.00 per event per day or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R133.00 per day or part thereof	R270.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900. 00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council. Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays.		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY B

All stadiums that do not comply with international and national standards but have a pavilion, floodlights if available and where equipment can be used if available. The stadium will have the ability to host school and provincial events.

Actonville Stadium	Benoni
Alberton Stadium	Alberton
Barnard Stadium	Kempton Park
Benoni Northerns	Benoni
Charl Baard Stadium	Brakpan
Hosking Park Stadium	Brakpan
J.P Bezuidenhout Sports Ground	Edenvale
John Vorster Stadium	Nigel
Kwa Thema Stadium	Kwa Thema
Mehlareng Stadium	Tembisa
PG Park Stadium	Boksburg
Vosloorus Stadium	Vosloorus
W.J. Clements	Boksburg

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2012/2013	**TARIFF 2013/14**
PRACTICE FEES	R34.00 per hour	R70.00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES SEMI PROFESSIONALS		R200,00 per hour
CLUBS, SCHOOLS & CHURCHES/RELIGIOUS/SPIRITUAL ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R532.00 per event per day	R1,060.00 per event per day
Deposit	R1,064.00 per event per day	R2,130.00 per event per day
Affiliation fee – Home clubs(also to pay the hiring fee when games are played)		R3,000.00 per annum
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT ENVENTS		
Rental		R1,000.00 per event per day
Deposit	R968.00 per event per day	R2,000.00 per event per day
PROFESSIONAL SPORTS EVENTS (Provincial Sports Events & Championships)		
Rental	R2,662.00 per event per day	R5,300.00 per event per day
Deposit	R5,324.00 per event per day	R10,600.00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS Rental Deposit	 R13 310,00 per event per day R26,620.00 per event per day	 R26, 000.00 per event including the day before and after. R53,000.00 per event.
Floodlights		
	R105.00 per hour or part thereof	R130.00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS		
Rental fee	R266, 00 per sign per annum	R530, 00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS /	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in

PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays. Rental Deposit	in by-laws	by-laws Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

B, C AND D FIELDS **(B , C and D fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately - Main Arena cannot be booked separately if the B, C or D fields have been booked)**

	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/2014
PRACTICE FEES	R20.00 per hour	R40.00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS/SPIRITUAL ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R200.00 per event per day	R400.00 per event per day
Deposit	R400.00 per event per day	R800.00 per event per day
CLUBS AND OTHER USERS		
Rental	R200.00 per event per day	R400.00 per event per day
Deposit	R400.00 per event per day	R800.00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R13,310.00 per event per day	R26,000.00 per event including the day before and after.
Deposit	R26,620.00 per event per day	R53,000.00 per event.
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R43.00 per hour or part thereof	R50.00 per day or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS		
Rental fee	R266.00 per sign per annum	R530.00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF		
Penalty Tariff	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs,	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

	TARIFF 2012/13	TARIFF 2013/2014
culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays. Rental Deposit		Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

STADIUM HALLS Stadium Hall included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**		**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (only until 18:00)**	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R700,00	R1,400.00	R1,020.00	R2,040.00
18:00 - 23:30	R530,00	R1,060.00	-	-
Dances/ bashes	R2,420.00	R4,840.00	-	-
PENALTY STORAGE FEE			R133.00 per day or part thereof	R500.00 per day or part thereof

AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council. Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays Rental Deposit	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non – sporting events	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws Free use (on Application) As per tariff applicable to non sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT **AND** **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

CATEGORY C

All stadiums with marked fields only where a grass track is optional, no pavilion available, equipment if available, floodlights if available and are not up to provincial, national and international standard. These stadiums can be used for training by local clubs and schools as well as events on school and club level.

Alra Park Stadium	Nigel
Bakerton Soccer Field -	Springs
Chris Hani Sports Park	Benoni
Dawn Park Stadium	Boksburg
Delville Sports Ground	Germiston
Duduza Stadium	Duduza
Edenpark Stadium	Alberton
Elspark Sport Grounds	Germiston
Geluksdal Stadium	Brakpan
Greenfields Sports Complex	Alberton
Jim Fouche Park Stadium	Nigel
Kwa-Thema Sports Park	Springs
Mckenzieville Stadium	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Sports Ground	Kempton Park
Olympia Park Sport Grounds	Springs
Palmridge Stadium	Germiston
Phomolong Sports Ground	Tembisa
Pam Brink Stadium	Springs
Primrose Sports Ground	Germiston
Reiger Park Arena	Boksburg
Sunward Park Stadium	Boksburg
Thokoza Stadium (Sam Ntuli)	Thokoza
Tswelopele Sports Ground	Tembisa
Wattville Stadium	Benoni

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2012/2013	**TARIFF 2013/14**
PRACTICE FEES	R13.00 per hour	R30.00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS/SPIRITUAL ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R266.00 per event per day	R530.00 per event per day
Deposit	R532.00 per event per day	R1,060.00 per event per day
CLUBS AND OTHER USERS		
Rental	R266.00 per event per day	R530.00 per event per day
Deposit	R532.00 per event per day	R1,060.00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R13,310.00 per event per day	R26,000.00 per event including the day before and after.
Deposit	R26,620.00 per event per day	R53,000.00 per event.

FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 35, 00 per hour or part thereof	R40.00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS	R 266, 00 rental per sign per annum	R530.00 rental per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays of Public holidays Rental Deposit	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

AND **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**		

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

STADIUM HALLS				
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**		**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (only until 18:00**	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R440.00	R880.00	R650,00	R1,300.00
18:00 - 23:30	R400.00	R800.00	-	-
Dances/bashes	R1,672.00	R3,3440.00	-	-
			TARIFF 2012/13	**TARIFF 2013/14**
STORAGE PENALTY FEE			R133.00 per day or part thereof	R270.00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF			R466.00 per hour or part thereof	R900.00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE			A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Registered organisations for the disabled. Proof of registration must be provided. International/National/Provincial events arranged in conjunction with Council Free use will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Saturdays, Sundays/Public			Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

holidays Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT AND **ALL OFFICIAL COUNCIL FUNCTIONS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HOD OF THE DEPARTMENT**	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- Provincial and national departments as well as all other organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

E. TARIFFS: SWIMMING POOLS

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Tariffs are applicable to all swimming pools as listed with effect from date of promulgation, except for swimming pools without electronic turnstile gates or cashiers. Tariffs will only become effective once the turnstiles have been upgraded to accommodate monthly / season tickets.

<u>CATEGORY A SWIMMING POOLS</u>

All swimming pools that are Olympic size and heated-indoor /outdoor. These pools are high profile pools for the hosting of provincial, national and international events.

Delville Swimming Pool Germiston

TARIFFS	**2012/13**	**2013/14**
Entrance fee	R 9, 00 per person per entry	R15, 00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket - *two entries per day*	R 73, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R60, 00 per adult per month R40, 00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding card cost)
Season ticket –	R 206, 00 per person per	R450, 00 per adult per annum

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
(Three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)	annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R250, 00 per scholar per annum (Excluding card cost)
Parent ticket	R73.00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	Nil
Card Cost	R55.00 per person per card	R60.00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R67.00 per hour	R250.00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R34.00 per hour	R100.00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R67.00 per hour	R250.00 per hour
Special school ***fees for Ekurhuleni Schools between 08:00 and 16:00***	R1,113.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R2,500.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) ***from 16:00 until closing time***	Normal tariffs apply Entrance fees will also be apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also be apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/teachers etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee - Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R84.00 per month	R250.00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies:	R1,392.00 per event (no additional costs)	No Baptismal Ceremonies to be allowed at A-Category pools. ***Tariff to be scrapped***
Kiosks	R70.00 per month	R100.00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by-laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday,

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
	appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
Lapa Fees during pool operating hours		
Refundable deposit	R278.00 per event per day or part thereof	R1,000.00 per event per day or part thereof
Lapa - hire	R278.00 per event per day or part thereof	R1000.00 per event per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R140.00 per month or part thereof	R300.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R278.00 per month or part thereof	R400.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R400.00 per month or part thereof	R500.00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)
Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY B SWIMMING POOLS

All pools that are Olympic size not heated and can cater for club, school level aquatic events and recreational swimming.

Boksburg North Swimming Pool
Kempton Park Swimming Pool
Brakpan Swimming Pool
Vosloorus Swimming Pool
Katlehong Swimming Pool
Reiger Park Swimming Pool

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
Entrance fee	R5.00 per person per entry	R10.00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket— *two entries per day*	R36.00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R50.00 per adult, per month R25.00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding card cost)

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
Season ticket – ***(Three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket.)*** *Excluding card cost*	R107.00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R300.00 per adult per annum R150.00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding card cost)
Card Cost	R55.00 per person per card	R60.00 per person per card (Once off fee)
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R34.00 per hour	R150.00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R13.00 per hour	R60.00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment, light fee and entrance included No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R34.00 per hour	R150.00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) **08:00 - 16:00**	R666.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours Normal user tariffs apply	R1,500.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) ***from 16:00 until closing time***	Normal tariffs apply Entrance fees will also be apply	Normal tariffs apply Entrance fees will also be apply
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R40.00 per month	R100.00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R666.00 per event (No additional costs)	R5,000.00 per event (no entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks	R53.00 per month	R100.00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by-laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse - availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R133.00 per month or part thereof	R300.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R266.00 per month or part thereof	R400.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R400.00 per month or part thereof	R500.00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

CATEGORY C SWIMMING POOLS

- All other pools not Olympic size, not heated and cater for local school aquatic events and recreational swimming.
- *These tariffs are only applicable to pools that are equipped with turnstile control systems or those that have cashiers to collect entrance fees. Entry and usage at pools without equipment or cashiers will be free of charge.*

Van Dyk Park, Parkdene, Atlasville, Thokoza, Benoni Central, Benoni Northern Areas, Actonville, Daveyton, Alberton, Birchleigh, Ebuhleni, Selection Park, Olympia Park, Olifantsfontein, Edenvale, Klopper Park, Primrose, Gerdview, Elsburg, Dinwiddie, Leondale, Palm Ridge, Faranani, Etwatwa, Geluksdal, Kwa-Thema, Nigel, Alra Park

TARIFFS	2012/13	2013/14
Entrance fee	R3.00 per person per entry	R5.00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket – *two entries per day*	R36.00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R50.00 per adult, per month R25.00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding card cost)
Season ticket – ***(Three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)***	R107.00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R300.00 per adult per annum R150.00 per scholar/pensioner per annum

		(Excluding card cost)
Card Cost	R55.00 per person per card	R60.00 per person per card (Once of fee)
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 21, 00 per hour	R150.00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R13.00 per hour	R60.00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R21.00 per hour	R150.00 per hour
Special school fees for Ekurhuleni Schools only between 08:00 and 16:00	R333.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours	R1,500.00 per annum per school (non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) ***from 16:00 until closing time***	Normal tariffs apply Entrance fees will also be applied	Normal tariffs apply Entrance fees will also be applied
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R40.00 per month	R100.00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R666.00 per event (no additional costs)	R5,000.00 per event (no entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks during pool operating hours	R 40.00 per month	R100.00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by-laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	R500.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R133.00 per month or part thereof	R300.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R266.00 per month or part thereof	R400.00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R400.00 per month or part thereof	R500.00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased by 50%.

F. TARIFFS: LEASED/USER AGREEMENTS FOR SPORT FACILITIES

Turf Grass facilities as well as Hard Court Facilities:

Clubs receiving a water and electricity account will continue to pay this account as well as the relevant surface fee. (The club house and floodlight availability fees are not applicable to clubs paying for municipal services)

Facilities without meters pay a monthly availability charge for the clubhouse and floodlights as well as the surface fee. It must be noted that the tariff is an AVAILABILITY charge. Clubs that opt for the lease must pay this fee even if the facility is not in use.

	TARIFF 2012/2013	**TARIFF 2013/14**
CLUBHOUSE (AVAILABILITY FEE)		**AMOUNT**
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R133.00 per month	R300.00 per month
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R266.00 per month	R400.00 per month
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R400.00 per month	R500.00 per month

FLOODLIGHTS (AVAILABILITY FEE) FLOODLIGHTS MUST HAVE 50% AND MORE LIGHTS WORKING FOR TARIFF TO BE IMPLEMENTED		**AMOUNT**
Floodlights less than 200 lux	R173.00 per month	R200.00 per month
Floodlights less than 500 lux	R344.00 per month	R400.00 per month
Floodlights more than 1000 lux	R516.00 per month	R600.00 per month
Floodlights more than 1500 lux	R688.00 per month	R800.00 per month

NON GRASS SURFACE FEE		**AMOUNT**
Per hard court	R40.00 per month	R50.00 per month

TURF GRASS SURFACE FEE		AMOUNT
Per Turf Grass surface	R67.00 per month	R300.00 per month

OTHER OUTSIDE TERRAINS (DOG TRAINING, JUKSKEI, ETC)		AMOUNT
Per area/facility	R80.00 per month	R200.00 per month

PROFESSIONAL COACHING FEE (Not affiliated to any club)		AMOUNT
Per hard court	n/a	R100.00 per month

SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "17"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Removal of Street Trees with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS <u>INCLUDE VAT.</u>

1) Trees will BE REMOVED on Metro property by the division Metro Parks of the department Environmental Resource Management at no charge in respect of the following:

   I. Dead or diseased beyond recovery;
   II. Causes a traffic hazard, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
   III. Obstructs the view of Traffic Signs and Signals, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
   IV. To accommodate road widening;
   V. Causes an electrical problem, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
   VI. Tree roots interfere with underground infrastructure and services, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
   VII. Is damaging private or Council property e.g. walls or paving, where another horticultural solution will not solve the problem;
   VIII. Has been proclaimed a noxious weed or declared invasive plant in terms of Regulation 15 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983;
   IX. Is considered to be dangerous and where pruning will not alleviate the problem.

2) Removal of Street Trees in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality:

   I. The fee for removing a street tree for an additional driveway will be determined by the size of the tree i.e. the diameter of the tree trunk one meter above ground level, as follows:

Stem Diameter of Tree at 1m above Ground Level	Approved Tariffs for 2012 / 2013 (Including VAT)	Proposed New Tariffs for 2013 / 2014 (Including VAT)
0 to 150mm	**R 1,025.00**	**R 1,100.00**
150 to 300mm	**R 2,035.00**	**R 2,160.00**
300 to 600mm	**R 4,070.00**	**R 4,315.00**
> 600mm	**R 8,470.00**	**R 8,980.00**

The removal of a tree for a driveway shall only be done on the recommendation of the department Roads Services in consultation with the department Environmental Resource Management.

ii. The fee for removing any other tree not contemplated in 1 or 2(i) above will be charged to the applicant. The value of the tree will be determined by the responsible horticulturist using the Helliwell System of Tree Evaluation approved by Council on 26 March 2002 (Item SR 35-2002) as contained in this report **plus** the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree (see 2 (i) above.

A x B x C x D x E x F x G x R = Total Value of Tree

Where
A = size of tree;
B = useful life expectancy of tree;
C = importance of position of tree in landscape;
D = presence of other trees in the vicinity of the tree concerned;
E = aesthetics of the tree;
F = form of tree;
G = botanical value of tree;
R =12 **+ 10%**

Plus the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree, i.e.:

0 to 150mm	**R 1,100.00**
150 to 300mm	**R 2,160.00**
300 to 600mm	**R 4,315.00**
> 600mm	**R 8,980.00**

3. Conditions applicable for the Removal of Trees:

I. The application for the removal of a tree **BE MOTIVATED** in writing to the Head of Department: Environmental Resource Management for approval.
II. The application for the removal of a tree for a driveway **BE ACCOMPANIED** by a site plan approved by the Head of Department: Roads Services.
III. No tree on Council property may **BE PRUNED OR REMOVED** by any department except by the directorate Metro Parks or by a contractor approved by the Metro Parks.
IV. The removal of a tree **SHALL MEAN** that portion of the tree above ground level including the roots up to 30cm below ground level.
V. The Helliwell System for the Evaluation of Trees as indicated in 2 (ii) above **SHALL BE USED** when charging a person with the illegal removal of a tree on Council property.
VI. The directorate Metro Parks of the department Environmental Resource Management **SHALL NOT OPERATE** on private property or remove trees growing on private property.
VII. Ward Councillors **WILL BE INFORMED** when in the opinion of the Head of Department: Environmental Resource Management it becomes necessary to remove a group of trees at a single locality within the Councillor's ward.
VIII. The Head of Department: Environmental Resource Management in consultation with the City Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to consider and finalise applications for exemption from tariffs from registered indigents or other applicants in dire need.

SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "18"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Cemeteries and Crematoriums with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF **TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT**.

CATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlakfontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014**
Interment				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Adult – first interment	**1,960.00**	**5,880.00**	**2,070.00**	**6,210.00**
Adult – second interment	**1,110.00**	**3,330.00**	**1,170.00**	**3,510.00**
Adult – third interment	**1,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**1,000.00**	**3,000.00**
Child – first interment	**1,480.00**	**4,440.00**	**1,562.00**	**4,688.00**
Child – second interment	**950.00**	**2,850.00**	**950.00**	**2,850.00**
Lawn section first interment	**1,620.00**	**4,860.00**	**1,710.00**	**5,130.00**
Lawn section second interment	**1,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**1,050.00**	**3,150.00**

CATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlakfontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014**
Interment				
Lawn Section third interment	**550.00**	**1,650.00**	**550.00**	**1,650.00**
Lawn section – child	**1,050.00**	**3,150.00**	**1,100.00**	**3,300.00**
Lawn section – child 2nd interment	**660.00**	**1,980.00**	**660.00**	**1,980.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**70.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**70.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

CATEGORY "B" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alrapark; Bredell; Eden Park; Edenvale; Geduld; Mooifontein C; Nigel; Thokoza-Schoemans and Tsakane.				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014**
Interment				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Adult – first interment	**1,400.00**	**4,200.00**	**1,480.00**	**4,440.00**
Adult – second interment	**800.00**	**2,400.00**	**840.00**	**2,520.00**
Adult – third interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Child – first interment	**1,040.00**	**3,120.00**	**1,100.00**	**3,300.00**
Child – second interment	**690.00**	**2,070.00**	**725.00**	**2,175.00**
Lawn section first interment	**1,160.00**	**3,480.00**	**1,225.00**	**3,675.00**
Lawn section second interment	**680.00**	**2,040.00**	**715.00**	**2,145.00**
Lawn section third interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Lawn section – child	**720.00**	**2,160.00**	**760.00**	**2,280.00**
Lawn section – child 2nd interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**50.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**50.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

CATEGORY "C" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: 8th Avenue; Apex; Bakerton; Buyafuthi; Charleston; Duduza Unknown; Duvenhage; Elsburg; Enklazeni; Geluksdal; Gumbi; Ililiba; Katlehong; Kwa-Thema 1; Kwa-Thema 2; Magagula; Mashimong; New Duduza; Nigel Jewish; Old Duduza; Old Nigel; Palm Ridge; Payneville;Phumlani C; Putfontein; Rietfontein; Sasol; Sebenza; Sigodi; Styx Road; Tamboville; Tshongweni; Verwoerd Park; Vlakfontein C; Vosloorus Old; Vusi Musi; Wattville and West Street				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2013/2014**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2013/2014**
Interment				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Adult – first interment	**1,070.00**	**3,210.00**	**1,130.00**	**3,390.00**
Adult – second interment	**680.00**	**2,040.00**	**714.00**	**2,142.00**
Adult – third interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Child – first interment	**890.00**	**2,670.00**	**940.00**	**2,820.00**
Child – second interment	**590.00**	**1,770.00**	**620.00**	**1,860.00**
Lawn section first interment	**1,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**1,056.00**	**3,168.00**
Lawn section second interment	**680.00**	**2,040.00**	**715.00**	**2,145.00**
Lawn section third interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Lawn section – child	**590.00**	**1,770.00**	**620.00**	**1,860.00**
Lawn section - child 2nd interment	**500.00**	**1,500.00**	**500.00**	**1,500.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**35.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**35.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: ALL CEMETERIES A, B and C				
Cremations				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Cremation - including chapel fees	**R500.00 per cremation**	**1,500.00 per cremation**	**R500.00 per cremation**	**1,500.00 per cremation**
Exhumations				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Exhumation of body	**2,240.00**	**6,720.00**	**2,365.00**	**7,095.00**
Exhumation of ashes	**330.00**	**990.00**	**350.00**	**1,050.00**
Other charges				
	R	**R**	**R**	**R**
Use of a niche	**330.00**	**990.00**	**350.00**	**1,050.00**
Enlargement of grave	**330.00**	**990.00**	**350.00**	**1,050.00**
Placement of urn in grave	**330.00**	**990.00**	**350.00**	**1,050.00**
Late booking fee	**1,340.00**	**4,020.00**	**1,415.00**	**4,245.00**
Chapel - use for burial service - max 1 hour	**440.00**	**1,320.00**	**465.00**	**1,395.00**
Council staff closing grave	**390.00**	**1,170.00**	**412.00**	**1,236.00**
Issue of duplicate cremation certificate	**78.00**	**234.00**	**82.00**	**246.00**

SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "19"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: ADVERTISING SIGNS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Advertising Signs with effect from 1 July 2013 as follows:

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT

1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	**Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)**	**Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)**
APPLICATION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	R900.00 per sign	R950.00 per sign
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs		
Landscaped advertisements		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Street name advertising signs	**R240.00 per new sign**	**R252.00** per new sign
Banners	**R160, 00** per event per Customer Care Centre	**R170.00** per event per Customer Care Centre
Aerial signs		
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature.	**R8.00** per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of **R160.00** payable	**R8.50** per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of **R170.00** payable
Category one posters of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	**R50.00** per event per Customer Care Centre	**R53.00** per event per Customer Care Centre
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper	**R6.00** per frame	**R6.30** per frame
Sponsored road traffic projects	**R160.00** per sign	**R170.00** per sign
Project and development advertising signs	**R800.00** per sign	**R840.00** per sign
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property > 1m²	**-**	
Lodging of an appeal	**R3,150.00** per appeal	**R3,310.00** per appeal
Submission of ad-hoc proposal	**R11,550.00** per proposal	**R12,130.00** per proposal
FACE CHANGE		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	**R500.00** per face change	**R530.00** per face change
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m2²		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Street name advertising sign	**R85.00** per face change	**R90.00** per face change
INSPECTION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	**R125.00** per m² or part thereof for	**R132.00** per m² or part thereof

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²	the total face of each sign	for the total face of each sign
Sky, roof, on-premises signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
ADVERTISING FEE:		
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper	**R6.00** per frame per month	**R6.30** per frame per month
ANNUAL LICENSING FEE:		
Estate agent signs	**R1,200.00** per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	**R1,260.00** per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum
Portable advertising signs	**R85.00** per annum per Enterprise	**R90.00** per sign per annum
Flags		
Category Four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting	**R50.00** per frame per annum	**R53.00** per frame per annum
STORAGE FEE:		
Trailer and vehicular advertising	**R11.00** per sign per day	**R11.70** per sign per day
DEPOSIT:		
Banners and aerial signs	**R500.00** per event	**R530.00** per event
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	**R32.00** per sign	**R33.60** per sign
CONTRACTS:		
Advertisements on litter bins and public transport shelters	Rate per tender	Rate per tender
Suburb name and stack signs		
Category Two posters for commercial advertising		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)
Street name advertising signs		
Advertising on Taxi ranks		
REMOVAL FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	Tendered rate or **R160.00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate of **R170.00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs		
Painted advertisements		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Project signs and development advertising signs		
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property > 1m²		
Aerial signs		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m²		
Security services and projecting signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Portable advertising sign	**R315.00** per sign	**R330.00** per sign
Trailer or vehicular advertising	**R1,250.00** per vehicle or trailer	**R1,325.00** per vehicle or trailer
Bicycle trailer advertising	**R315.00** per bicycle	**R330.00** per bicycle
REMOVAL FEE TEMPORARY SIGNS:		
Unlicensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m²	**R85.00** per advertisement	**R90.00** per advertisement
Licensed Banners	**R85.00** per sign	**R90.00** per sign
Category one unlicensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising.		
Flags	**R160.00** per sign	**R170.00** per sign

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)
Unlicensed Banners		
Licensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m²	**R32.00** per advertisement	**R33.60** per advertisement
Category one licensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising	**R32.00** per sign	**R33.60** per sign
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Category four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting		
Category five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
All temporary signs > 1m²	Tendered rate or **R160.00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or **R170.00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Temporary signs pasted against bridges, transformer boxes, substations, traffic signs, etc.	Rates per tender	Rates per tender
FIXED RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	**R100.00**	**R106.00**
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	**R81.00**	**R85.00**
Class 3 - District distributor	**R50.00**	**R53.00**
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	**R18.00**	**R19.00**
RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per advertisement area will be whichever is greater of the fixed rental (1.) or percentage income (2) values as set out below.		
1.Fixed Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2012/2013 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2013/2014 (VAT Inclusive)
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	**R100.00**	**R106.00**
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	**R81.00**	**R85.00**
Class 3 - District distributor	**R50.00**	**R53.00**
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	**R18.00**	**R19.00**
2. Percentage income payable in arrears per advertisement		
Super, large, small billboards and electronic signs	**20 %** of the gross profit earned	**20 %** of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof and flat signs		
Signs painted on walls and roofs and mural advertisements		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on ground level		
Service facility signs in road reserve		
Gantry and construction site advertising signs and projecting signs overhanging council land		
EXEMPTED		
Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees		
Category Five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process	**R Nil**	**R Nil**
Projecting signs not overhanging council land		
Security services signs		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs		
Painted advertisements		
At educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields a combination of advertising signs on boundary walls and fences, permanent flags and free-standing advertising signs smaller than 4,5m²		
Locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Window signs		
Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building		
Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at filing stations and road side rest and service areas		
Vehicular advertising		

2. All charges, except removal fees, levied in terms hereof are payable in advance.

3. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

4. That the EMM and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "20"

CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the City Planning Tariffs were further amended by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

Land Use Management:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986			
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT			
Township Application in terms of section 96	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay an additional fee for advertisements.	R5,375.00	R5,645.00
Advertisement of Township Application	If Council places advertisements	R,3225.00	R3,386.00
Phasing/Division of Township i.t.o Section 99(1)	Cost is per phase	R2,150.00	R2,258.00
Consent to Amendment of documents i.t.o Section 100	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	NO COST: Non-Material Changes Material Changes:	NO COST: Material Changes:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
		R4,300.00	R4,515.00
Extension of Boundaries i.t.o Section 88		R 5,375.00	R 5,645.00
Council prepares Section 125 Amendment Scheme		R2,150.00	R 3,225.00
Notice of Approval of Section 125 Scheme (proclamation notice)	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost
REZONING			
Amendment Scheme (rezoning). Section 56	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements.	R 3,225.00	R 3,386.00
Advertisement of Rezoning Application	If Council places advertisements	R 3,225.00	R 3,386.00
Amendment of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fee.	Material changes: R2,150.00 Non-Material Changes: No Cost	Material changes: R2,300.00 Non-Material Changes: No Cost
Application i.t.o Section 62 or 63 including for the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	This includes the advertisement fee	R2,150.00	R2,300.00

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
Application i.t.o Section 61(2) for further amendment of the Scheme		No Cost	No Cost
Notice of Approval of Map 3's /Amendment Scheme	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost
SUBDIVISION			
Subdivision of Property – Section 92(1)(a)	Irrespective of the number of portions	R 380.00 plus R55.00 per portion over 5 portions	R 400.00
Regulation 38 Certificates	Per Letter (can contain more than one portion)	No cost	R 100.00
Application for amendment of Subdivision plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		No Cost	No Cost
CONSOLIDATION			
Consolidation of Properties – Section 92(1)(b)		R 380.00	R400.00
Application for amendment of Consolidation plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		No Cost	No Cost
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES			

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
Building Line Relaxation	No fee if included as part of SDP and the two applications can circulate together	R215.00	R225.00
Special Consent		R540.00	R568.00
Written Consent	No cost if consent is granted with building plan	R215.00	R225.00
Relaxation of height if permitted by the Scheme	-	R215.00	R225.00
Relaxation of parking requirements if no specific fees/policy exist		R1,075.00	R1,130.00
Site Development Plan (SDP)	May also include Building Line Relaxation and/or Servitude Encroachment if it forms part of the SDP application / circulation	R325.00	R340.00
DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986			
Division of Land (Farm Land)	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R3,225.00	R3,386.00
Application i.t.o Section 17 for the amendment or deletion of conditions.		R970.00	No Cost
BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1984			
Rezoning	This is the application fee only. The applicant	R3,225.00	R3,386.00

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
	must pay for all advertisements		
Advertisement of Division of Land Application	If Council places advertisements	R3,225.00	R3,386.00
Township	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R5,375.00	R5,640.00
Advertisement of Township Application	If Council places advertisements	R3,225.00	R3,386.00
Consent		R325.00	R340.00
OTHER			
Zoning Certificates		R22.00	R23.00
Provision of Reasons for a Council decision		No Cost	No Cost
Council or a Committee of Council inspects a property and conducts a hearing		No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Liquor Act	If zoning allows for Liquor License	No Cost	R220.00
Servitude Encroachment	No fee if included as part of SDP or Building Line Relaxation and the applications can circulate	No Cost	R230.00

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive	Fees 2013/2014 VAT Inclusive
	together		
Letter in terms of Gambling Act	If zoning allows for Gambling Machines	No Cost	R230.00
Copy of Tribunal Agenda	As per Council policy per page for copies	R50.00 per Agenda	R52.00 per Agenda
Transcribing of Tribunal Tapes	Cost per page	R30.00 per page	R50 per page

GIS

NOTES:

- From the date of implementation of these tariffs all Township applications shall be published in the press as well as on site in the Spirit of Just Administrative Action;
- The Principle of joint press notices is accepted although application fees must be paid in full for every application (applications cannot be jointly submitted, i.e. unique amendment scheme number for each application);
- If an application is submitted on Council land or where Council is the developer/co-developer, no application fees are payable;
- If the application is linked to a Government Tax Incentive Scheme, no application fees are payable;
- Application fees will only be returned if the application processing has not been initiated. Partial refunds will not be considered;
- A general principle will still apply that the total fee will still be charged if the applicant is given permission to circulate the application externally.

SERVICES RENDERED	NOTES	2012/13 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)	2013/14 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
A0 plain paper		R110.00	R126.00
A0 glossy paper		R220.00	R264.00
A1 plain paper		R65.00	R75.00
A1 glossy paper		R130.00	R156.00
A2 plain paper		R43.00	R50.00
A2 glossy paper		R86.00	R105.00
A3 plain paper		R13.00	R15.00
A3 glossy paper		R26.00	R30.00
A4 plain paper		R7.00	R8.00
A4 glossy paper		R14.00	R17.00
Material: (i) CD (ii) DVD	(i) CD Cost per CD used (ii) DVD Cost per DVD used	R6.00 R48.00	R7.00 R55.00
Electronic Form: Images 2003		NO COST	
Images 2005		NO COST	
Images 2005 (Tile)	(339 blocks available)	NO COST	
Images 2007		R13,115.00	R7,870.00
Images 2007 (Tile)		R39.00	R24.00
Images 2010		R29,350.00	R30,817.00
Images 2010 (Tile)	(350 blocks available now, previously 339 blocks)	R84.00 /tile (350 blocks)	R90.00
Images 2013 (2D) (1976km² coverage)		-	R40,000.00
Images 2013 (3D) Compressed		-	R60,000.00
Images 2013 (2D)(individual Tiles)	(350 blocks available now, previously 339 blocks)	-	160.00/ imagery
Images 2013 (3D) Compressed		-	R240.00/ imagery
Packages pre-cut to CD/ DVD (note that prices exclude the material):			
Cadastral Package	will consist of – City Development Base Data, Administrative Boundary	R240.00	R300.00

SERVICES RENDERED	NOTES	2012/13 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)	2013/14 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
	Data, Environmental Data, Spatial Development Framework Data, Facilities Data		
2009 Digital Elevation model: 13cm Accuracy		R23,650.00	R24,832.00
2009 Digital Elevation model: 22cm Accuracy		R17,750.00	R18,638.00
2009 Contours: 1 metre interval and 22cm accuracy		R11,825.00	R12,415.00

Principles for the Fees for Prints, Maps and Electronic Information:

- These are calculated and approximated on the cost price of the inks and paper, but does not include the time to construct the map.
- Labour is not charged.
- Data is given out as packages and/or blocks to reduce man hours spent in creating CD's /DVD's.
- VAT inclusive prices are rounded to simplify payment, thus no set percentage for all categories.

SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "22"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation, the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Environmental Health Services with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

	SERVICE	**TARIFFS (VAT INCLUDED). 2012/2013**	**TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2013/2014**
1.	Cost of copies	**Fees in terms of Schedule 6**	**Fees in terms of Schedule 6**
2.	Maintenance of private, underdeveloped stands	**Cost price + R430.00**	**Cost Price + R454.00**
3.	Issuing of Export certificate for food stuffs	**R430.00**	**R960.00**
4.	Sampling and analysis of bore hole water intended for human consumption from private dwellings	**R325.00**	**R343.00**
5.	Prohibition Notice Re-Inspection	**R430.00**	**R454.00**
6.	Issuing of a permit for a service to remove human excrement	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
7.	Issuing of a permit for the installation of a sewer works	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
8.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of an offensive trade	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
9.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of a hairdressing, beauty and/or cosmetology service	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
10.	Issuing of a permit to conduct an accommodation establishment	**R860.00**	**R997.00**

	SERVICE	TARIFFS (VAT INCLUDED). 2012/2013	TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2013/2014
11.	Issuing a permit to conduct a child care service	**R350.00**	**R369.00**
12.	Issuing a permit for the keeping of poultry	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
13.	Issuing of a permit for the keeping of rabbits	**R520.00**	**R549.00**
14.	Issuing of a permit to conduct a dog kennel or cattery	**R520.00**	**R586.00**
15.	Issuing of a permit to keep bees	**R520.00**	**R586.00**

SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "23"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Municipal Bus Services with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG AND GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2012/2013**	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2013/2014**
Scholar Cash	**R11.50**	**R12.50**
Scholar Coupon (10 trips)	**R75.00**	**R80.00**
Scholar Coupon (44 trips)	**R330.00**	**R352.00**
Adult Cash	**R11.50**	**R12.50**
Adult Coupon (10 Trip)	**R85.00**	**R90.00**
Monthly Coupon (44 Trip)	**R374.00**	**R396.00**
Pensioners	**R5.50**	**R6.00**
Adult Transfer (10 Trip)	**R127.50**	**R135.00**
Adult Transfer (44 Trip)	**R561.00**	**R594.00**

PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG & GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2012/2013**	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2013/2014**
Rate per km	**R13.00**	**R13.50**
Rate per hour (Week Days & Saturdays)	**R100.00**	**R115.00**
Rate per hour (Sunday's & Public Holiday's)	**R170.00**	**R185.00**

SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

Ekurhuleni
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE "24"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **30 May 2013**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Hire of or use of Facilities in Parks with effect from **1 July 2013** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCLUDING DEPOSITS) OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT**.

TARIFFS FOR 2013 / 2014 FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

1.	**HIRE OF LAPA** Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually.	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
	Category A Lapas complete with toilets and kitchen including an urn; tables and chairs are provided. Cutlery, Crockery and Linen is **not** provided. Lapa accommodates approximately 100 people. Caretaker in Attendance.	**R2,500.00 per day**	**R2,750.00**	**R5,000.00**	**R5,500.00**

	Lake Park, Germiston; Dries Niemand Park, Kempton Park; Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park, Spruitview. Boat House, Boksburg Lake, Boksburg				
	Upstairs Venue	**New**	**R2,750.00**		**R5,500.00**
	Down Stairs Venue	**New**	**R2,750.00**		**R5,500.00**
	Complete Venue	**New**	**R5,000.00**		**R5,500.00**
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R300.00	R330.00		

	HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
	Category B Toilet and partially equipped kitchen. Tables and chairs are provided. Accommodates 20-80 people. Caretaker in Attendance. **Alberton Dam, Alberton; Kwenele Regional Park, Katlehong.**	R1,210.00 per day	R1,331.00	R4,000.00	R4,400.00
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R300.00	R330.00		

	HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**

	December annually				
	Category C Only basic facilities are provided and no tables and chairs. No Caretaker in Attendance.				
	Buks Williams Lapa - Impala Park, Boksburg; Van Dyk Park, Boksburg; Witfield Park, Boksburg; Jan Smuts Park, Brakpan; Moriteng Park, Kempton Park; President Park, Springs.	**R750.00 per day**	**R825.00**	**R2,000.00**	**R2,200.00**
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R300.00	R330.00		

Conditions for Hiring a Lapa

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

2.	**HIRE OF AN AUDITORIUM** Auditoriums are available only for meetings or lectures from 08:00 to 18:00 daily. Toilets and partially equipped kitchen are available. Tables and chairs are	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**

	provided.				
	Rondebult Bird Sanctuary, **Germiston**. The auditorium can accommodate up to 80 people. Caretaker in attendance**.** Audio-visual equipment is **not** provided.	R1,210.00 per day	R1,331.00	R3,000.00	R3,300.00

Conditions for Hiring an Auditorium

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

3.	SHELTERS	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	Two shelters are available at the Bokkie Park, Boksburg daily from 08:00 to 18:00. Chairs and tables are provided are NOT provided	R385.00 per day	R425.00	R1,000.00	R1,100.00

Conditions for Hiring a Shelter

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;

2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

4.	HIRE OF A RONDAVEL	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	Four Rondavels are available at Dries Niemandt Park daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 22:00.	R800.00 per day	R880.00	R3,000.00	R3,300.00
	A Surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the above Rondavel after 24:00 may be charged	R300.00	R330.00		

Conditions for Hiring a Rondavel.

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. Rondavels will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. The tariff applies to each Rondavel, together with the applicable "Damage Deposit";
6. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

5.	HIRE OF KIOSK	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	At Ibazelo Park, Kempton Park daily from 10:00 to 24:00	R585.00 per day	R645.00 per day	R2,000.00	R2,200.00

Conditions for Hiring a Kiosk.

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. Kiosks will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

6.	PERMISSION TO ERECT TENT OR MARQUEE	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	Tent (<15m² in extent)	No Charge (free)	No Charge (free)	No Deposit	
	Marquee over 15m^2 in extent	R750.00 per day	R825.00 per day	R3,000.00	R3,300.00
	Erection of Tent or Marquee on previous day to event	R150.00	R165.00	N/A	
	Dismantling of Tent or Marquee on day following event	R150.00	R165.00	N/A	

Conditions for Erecting a Tent or Marquee.

1. Applications must be made in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management to Erect a Tent or Marquee on a Park or Public Open Space and the relevant tariffs paid;
2. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the

Executive Director, or any other relevant department;

3. Applications to erect a marquee in a park or on any Public Open Space may be subject to the conditions for the "Hire of a Park, or portion thereof" (see below);
4. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
5. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
6. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually
7. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
8. Failure to remove the marquee within 24 hours of the event will result in additional charges for each additional day that the marquee remains on the site; these charges will be deducted from the deposit.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

7.	AMPHITHEATRE / EVENTS ARENA	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
		R2,000.00 per day	R2,200.00	R5,000.00	R5,500.00

Conditions for Hiring an Amphitheatre

1. **Amphitheatres may not be used for the hosting of functions generating an income or where an entrance fee is to be charged;**
2. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
4. Free or discounted use of park facilities will however not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually.
5. Applications must be made in writing in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for use of an Amphitheatre and the relevant tariffs paid at least two weeks prior to the event;
6. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Head of Department: Environmental Resource Management, or any other relevant department;

7. The provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205 may be applicable to applications for the use of an Amphitheatre.
8. Applicants will then be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event for approval;
9. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
10. No Open Fires may be lit within the Amphitheatre;
11. No glass bottles will be permitted in the Amphitheatre.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

8.	**ENTRANCE FEES TO REGIONAL PARKS**	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
		No charge (free)	No charge (free)	N/A	N/A

9.	**HIRE OF A PARK FOR A JAZZ FESIVAL, CONCERT, ETC.** Certain Parks are available for hire for events where more than 1000 patrons are expected to attend and an entrance fee is charged.	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
	Regional Parks				
	❖ Events for up to 5,000 patrons	R20,000.00 per day	R22,000.00 per day	R20,000.00	R22,000.00
	❖ Events for up to 10,000 patrons	R35,000.00 per day	R38,500.00 per day	R35,000.00	R38,500.00
	❖ Events for over 10,000	R50,000.00 per day	R55,000.00 per day	R50,000.00	R55,000.00

	Other Parks & Open Spaces				
	❖ Events for up to 1,000 patrons	R7,000.00 per day	R7,700.00	R10,000.00	R11,000.00

Conditions for the Use of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Concert, etc.

1. Applications must be made in writing at least three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. No Jazz Festivals, Concerts, etc. will be considered from 1 December to 10 January annually.
3. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
4. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

10.	**USE OF A PARK OR PORTION THEREOF FOR A CIRCUS, AMUSEMENT FAIRS, ETC.**	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
		R1,000.00 per day	R1,100 per day	R5,000.00 to R10,000.00	R5,500.00 to R11,000.00

Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.

1. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
3. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;

4. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
5. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
6. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

11.	**USE OF A PARK BY CHURCHES, CLUBS, PENSIONER GROUPS, WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS, SCHOOLS, ETC.**	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)**
		No Charge	No Charge	R5,000.00	R5,500.00

Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least three months prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, Schools, etc. may apply in writing at least three months prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
4. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
5. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
6. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
7. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

12.	MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	Equestrian Events				
	President Regional Park, Springs per day:				
	Tariff > Per horse	R120.00 per horse per day	R132.00 per horse per day	N/A	N/A
	> 20 or more horses (Equestrian Society)	R35.00 per horse per day	R39.00 per horse per day		
	Use of Audio Visual Equipment Dries Niemandt Lapa (Tariff includes the services of an operator).	R3,850.00	R4,235.00	N/A	N/A
N.B. Also see General Conditions below.					

13.	INDOOR PLANT DECORATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTS OF THE METRO	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2013 / 2014 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2013 / 2014 (NO VAT)
	Category "A" Small Decoration: decoration will not exceeding 10m^2; No water feature or colour plants will be provided Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	Basic Charge: R12,200.00 plus daily maintenance charge: R5,335.00 per day R8,000.00 per day R12,100.00 per day	Basic Charge: R13,420.00 plus daily maintenance charge: R5,870.00 per day R8,800.00 per day R13,310.00 per day	R2,000.00	R2,200.00
	Category "B" Medium Decoration:	R24,220.00 –	R26,642.00 –	R4,000.00	R4,400.00

	decoration between 20 to 30m^2; includes water feature & instant colour plants Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R5,335.00 per day R8,000.00 per day R14,000.00 per day	basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R5,870.00 per day R8,800.00 per day R15,400.00 per day		
	Category "C" Large Decoration: Decoration between 30 and 40m^2, includes water feature & instant colour plants) Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	R30,000.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R5,870.00 per day R 8,800.00 per day R16,000.00 per day	R33,000.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge: R6,457.00 per day R 9,680.00 per day R17,600.00 per day	R6,000.00	R6,600.00

Conditions for providing Indoor Plant Decorations.

1. The tariffs for Indoor plant decorations are for internal use only;
2. Metro Parks will not provide decorations for the public;
3. Metro Parks does not provide office plants for municipal offices;
4. A minimum of 10 working days' notice is required after approval of the order for implementation of the process before the decoration can be done;
5. The basic fee provides for the construction and dismantling of a decoration on the same day, during normal working hours;
6. An additional daily fee is charged for maintenance of the decoration for the period that the decoration is in place and dismantling of the decoration on another day;
7. Decorations that need to be constructed over the weekend will be charged the basic charge plus the applicable weekend tariff;

GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TARIFFS AND THE USE OF PARK FACILITIES:

Official Functions.

1. The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may request the use of a facility for an official function, in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management provided that the facility has not previously been reserved for the day in question by a fare paying person or organization. The fee for official functions shall be 50% of that paid by the public.

2. Facilities will not be made available during peak periods i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays, if other fare paying persons or organizations have previously reserved the Facility;
3. The full "Damage Deposit" shall still apply for the use of facilities for official functions.
4. These concessions shall not apply to provincial or government departments.

Free Use of Facilities in Parks.

1. Registered organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All park facilities will be closed from midday on December 24 to 27 December (inclusive) annually;
5. Free use of a park or portion thereof for private functions e.g. weddings, etc will not be allowed.

Business Ventures in Parks.

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating a business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource Management and an agreement drawn up by the Department Corporate Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

Booking Procedure and Damage Deposit.

1. No booking will be confirmed until the full tariff has been paid, including the 'Damage Deposit';
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
3. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

Regulation of Parks and Public Open Spaces

The use of any park or public open space is governed by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality By-Laws governing the "Regulation of Parks and Open Spaces" approved on 30 May 2002 and amended on 25 January 2007.